
PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage French Public Sector

November 2010

Copyright © 1988, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Trademark Notice

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

License Restrictions Warranty/Consequential Damages Disclaimer

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Hazardous Applications Notice

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

Third Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

Contents

Preface

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage French Public Sector Preface	xv
PeopleSoft Products	xv
PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals	xv
PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library	xv

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Manage French Public Sector	1
Manage French Public Sector Overview	1
Manage French Public Sector Business Processes	1
Manage French Public Sector Integrations	2
Manage French Public Sector Implementation	2

Chapter 2

Understanding Manage French Public Sector	5
Manage French Public Sector	5
Manage French Public Sector Business Processes	5

Chapter 3

Setting Up French Public Sector Tables	9
Understanding French Public Sector Setup	9
Defining Status and Population Codes	10
Understanding Employee Status	11
Page Used to Define Status and Population Codes	11
Adding or Changing an Employee Status Code	12
Defining Civil Service Positions	13
Pages Used to Define Civil Service Positions	13
Adding or Changing a Civil Service Position	14
Entering Civil Service Position Details	15
Recording Proration Ratios	17

Setting Up Actions	18
Pages Used to Set Up Actions	19
Defining an Action Code	20
Viewing Reasons Associated with an Action Code	20
Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action	21
Creating Action Groups	25
Authorizing Actions by Employee Status	26
Authorizing Actions by Civil Service Position	26
Defining Authorized Actions by User Role	27
Defining Types of Documents	28
Listing Supporting Documents	29
Setting Up Retroactivity Rules	30
Pages Used to Set Up Retroactivity Rules	31
Setting Up Retroactive Process Rules and Actions	31
Running the Retroactive Process Action Rules Report (FPMACTPR)	32
Defining Individual and Collective Orders	33
Understanding Individual and Collective Orders	33
Pages Used to Define Individual and Collective Orders	33
Selecting Documents to Print	34
Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters	35
Pages Used to Create FPS Installation Parameters	35
Modifying Installation Parameters	35
Setting the Action Code and Reason Defaults	38
Assigning Default Seniority Bonus Headings	40
Modifying the Correspondence Between Gross and Increased Indexes	40
Page Used to Modify the Correspondence Between Gross and Increased Indexes	41
Modifying the Correspondence Between Gross and Increased Indexes	41
Defining Types of Points	42
Understanding Points	42
Pages Used to Define Types of Points	42
Adding or Changing Point Types	42
Setting Up the Relationship Between the Reference and the Amount	44
Setting Up Salary Scales	44
Understanding Salary Scales	45
Page Used to Set Up Salary Scales	45
Setting Up Salary Scales	45
Setting Up Salary Grades	46
Understanding Salary Grades	46
Pages Used to Set Up Salary Grades	47
Defining Application Sectors	48
Adding and Modifying Salary Grade Table Types	48
Defining Salary Grade Tables	49
Defining Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules	50
Understanding Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules	50
Page Used to Define Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules	50

Defining Salary Grade Table Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules	51
Defining Corps	53
Page Used to Define Corps	53
Adding and Changing Corps	53
Setting Up Grades	54
Understanding Grades and Grade Groups	54
Pages Used to Set Up Grades	55
Grouping Grades within a Corps	55
Setting Up the Grade's Relationship with Corps, Salary Grade Tables, and Job Codes	56
Entering Period Lengths, Retirement Age, and Pension Plan Code	57
Attaching Collective Premiums to a Grade	58
Defining Job Codes and Occupation Codes	59
Pages Used to Define Job Code Premiums and Occupation Codes	60
Attaching Premiums to a Job Code	60
Defining Occupation Codes	61
Setting Up Host Organizations	62
Pages Used to Set Up Host Organizations	62
Creating Organization Types	62
Creating Sub-Types of Organization	63
Adding or Changing an Organization	63
Defining the Organization Address	64
Establishing the Employer Contribution Rate	65
Page Used to Establish the Employer Contribution Rate	65
Establishing the Employer Contribution Rate	65
Defining Degree Subject Codes	66
Page Used to Define Degree Subject Codes	66
Running Manage French Public Sector Table Reports	66
Pages Used to Run Manage French Public Sector Setup Reports	66

Chapter 4

Hiring French Public Sector Employees	69
Understanding the Hiring Process	69
Prerequisites	70
Creating an Employee ID	70
Initializing Employee Status	71
Pages Used to Initialize Employee Status	71
Initializing Employee Status	72
Creating a Hiring Action	73
Entering Civil Service Position Data	75
Updating the Employee Record	76
Understanding the Employee Record	76
Pages Used to Update the Employee Record	77

Entering the Hiring Action and Contract Number	78
Entering Career Classification Information	80
Entering Compensation and Seniority Information	81
Entering Work Location Information	82
Entering Job Information	84
Entering an Employee's Working Time	85
Entering Free Compensation Information	85
Assigning Seniority Bonuses	86
Defining Seniority Bonuses	86
Pages Used to Assign Seniority Bonuses	87
Entering the Seniority Bonus Code	87
Creating Seniority Bonuses	88
Validating the Hiring Process	88
Understanding the Hiring Validation Process	89
Prerequisites	89
Pages Used to Validate the Hiring Process	90
Validating the Hiring Process	90
Viewing Competency Match Results	91
Viewing Accomplishment Match Results	92
Rehiring an Employee	92
Pages Used to Rehire an Employee	92
Adding Concurrent Jobs	93
Pages Used to Add Concurrent Jobs	93
Deleting an Employee Hiring	94
Page Used to Delete an Employee Hiring	94
Deleting an Employee ID	94

Chapter 5

Updating Employee Records	95
Understanding Employee Data Updating	95
Entering an Action	96
Editing Individual or Collective Orders	97
Pages Used to Edit Individual or Collective Orders	97
Editing an Order	97
Deleting an Action	98
Managing Personal Data	98
Managing Career Data	98
Understanding Career Data	99
Pages Used to Manage Career Data	99
Entering an Action that Adds or Modifies Employee Career Data	100
Entering Career Classification Data	101
Viewing Compensation and Seniority Data	103

Recording Entry Seniority Earned in Another Organization	105
Saving Career Data	106
Deleting Career Data	106
Entering and Viewing an Employee's Previous Duties, Seniority, and Employers	106
Managing Sanctions and Demotions	107
Pages Used to Manage Sanctions and Demotions	107
Entering a Sanction or Demotion Action	108
Enter Sanction or Demotion Details	108
Managing Civil Service Positions	109
Understanding Civil Service Positions	109
Pages Used to Manage Civil Service Position	109
Entering Civil Service Position Data	110
Managing Employee Status	111
Page Used to Update Employee Status	111
Viewing and Changing an Employee's Status	111
Managing Assignments	113
Pages Used to Manage Assignments	113
Recording Changes of Position, Business Unit, Company, and Department	113
Modifying Job Data	114
Managing Compensation Data	115
Understanding Compensation Management	115
Pages Used to Update Compensation Data	116
Updating Compensation for Employees	116
Managing Employee Premiums	117
Pages Used to Manage Employee Premiums	118
Updating Employee Premiums	118
Managing Work Time	120
Pages Used to Manage Work Time	121
Tracking an Employee's Working Time	121
Managing Employee Categorization	122
Pages Used to Manage Employee Categorization	122
Managing Seniority Bonuses	122
Understanding Seniority Bonus Management	122
Pages Used to Manage Seniority Bonuses	123
Assigning Day Bonuses	123
Managing Absences	124
Pages Used to Manage Absences	124
Tracking an Employee's Absences	124
Tracking Supporting Documents	125
Page Used to Track Supporting Documents	126
Tracking Supporting Documents	126
Reviewing Employee Data	127
Pages Used to Review Employee Data	127

Chapter 6

Rating Employees 131

Understanding Employee Ratings 131

Preparing Employee Rating Lists 132

 Prerequisites 132

 Pages Used to Prepare Employee Rating Lists 132

 Calculating Attendance Time 133

 Creating a List of Employees to be Rated 133

Calculating Employee Ratings 134

 Pages Used to Calculate Employee Ratings 135

 Determining Which Employees Have Not Been Rated 135

 Calculating the Adjustment Constant 136

 Calculating the Final Rating 137

Chapter 7

Processing Trainee Tenure 139

Understanding the Tenure Process 139

 Prerequisites 139

Calculating Tenure Dates 139

 Understanding Tenure Date Calculation 140

 Page Used to Calculate Tenure Dates 140

 Calculating Tenure Dates 140

Searching for Employees Who Are Eligible for Tenure 141

 Page Used to Search for Employees Who Are Eligible for Tenure 141

Informing Supervisors 142

 Page Used to Inform Supervisors 142

Approving and Denying Probation Periods 142

 Understanding Probation Period Approval or Rejection 142

 Prerequisites 143

 Pages Used to Approve and Deny Probation Periods 143

 Viewing Competency Match Results 144

 Viewing Accomplishment Match Results 146

 Validating or Rejecting the Tenure Probation Period 148

Granting Tenure 148

 Understanding Rows Created When Saving the Assign Civil Servant Status Component 149

 Understanding Tenure Actions with or without Step Increment 149

 Pages Used to Grant Tenure 149

 Granting Tenure 150

 Entering the New Employee Status Code 151

Viewing Employee Status	151
Page Used to View Employee Status	151
Viewing Employee Status	152

Chapter 8

Managing the Promotion Probation Period	153
Understanding Promotion Probation Period Setup	153
Assigning a Promotion Probation Period	153
Calculating Promotion Probation Period End Dates	154
Pages Used to Calculate Promotion Probation Period End Dates	154
Calculating Promotion Probation Period End Dates	154
Validating or Denying Promotions	155
Prerequisites	155
Validating a Promotion	156
Denying a Promotion	156

Chapter 9

Calculating Seniority and Length of Service	157
Understanding Seniority and Length of Service	157
Career Advancement Percentages	158
Seniority Credits	158
Prerequisites	159
Calculating Seniority and Length of Service	159
Understanding How Seniority Definitions Account for Steps Not Terminated	160
Pages Used to Calculate Seniority and Length of Service	160
Starting the Seniority Calculation	160
Calculating Seniority and Length of Service	161
Viewing Seniority Information	162
Page Used to View Seniority Information	163

Chapter 10

Processing Career Advancement	165
Understanding the Career Advancement Processes	165
Prerequisites	165
Calculating Step Increment Dates	166
Understanding the Advancement Date Calculation SQR Process (FPA005)	166
Page Used to Calculate Step Increment Dates	167
Calculating Step Increment Dates	167

Searching for Next Advancements	168
Understanding How to Search for Next Advancements	168
Pages Used to Search for Next Advancements	168
Calculating Collective Advancement	169
Understanding Collective Advancement	169
Pages Used to Calculate Collective Advancement	169
Advancing Employees Manually	170
Simulating Advancement	170
Understanding Simulating Advancement	170
Pages Used to Run Simulations	171

Chapter 11

Running the Retroactivity Process	173
Understanding Retroactivity in Manage French Public Sector	173
Running the Retroactivity Process	174
Page Used to Run the Retroactivity Process	174
Starting Retroactive Processing	174

Chapter 12

Processing Grade Promotions	177
Understanding Grade Promotions	177
Selecting and Editing Promotable Employees	177
Pages Used to Select and Edit Promotable Employees	178
Defining Promotion Criteria	179
Selecting Promotable Employees	180
Editing the Promotable Employee List	180
Running the Promotable Employees Report	181
Defining the Simulation Criteria	181

Chapter 13

Administering Reclassification	183
Understanding Reclassification	183
Setting Up the Reclassification Process	183
Pages Used to Set Up the Reclassification Process	184
Specifying the Grade, Step, Action, and Reason Required for Reclassification	184
Entering the Requirements for Reclassification	185
Entering the Grade and Step After Reclassification	187
Processing Reclassification Simulations	188

Understanding the Reclassification Simulation Process	188
Page Used to Process Reclassification Simulations	189
Running the Reclassification Simulation Process	189
Validating Reclassifications	190
Page Used to Validate Reclassifications	190
Processing Career Updates	190
Page Used to Process Career Updates	191

Chapter 14

Managing Requests	193
Understanding Request Management	193
Managing Requests	193
Creating a Request	194
Accepting a Request	194
Refusing a Request	194
Deleting a Request	195
Requesting a Sanction or Demotion	195
Pages Used to Request a Sanction or Demotion	195
Requesting a Sanction or Demotion	196
Accepting or Refusing a Sanction or Demotion	196
Running Request Reports	196
Pages Used to Run Request Reports	196

Chapter 15

Managing Secondment	199
Understanding Secondment Management	199
Prerequisites	199
Setting Up External Secondments	200
Page Used to Set Up External Secondments	200
Hiring an Employee on External Secondment	200
Registering a Sent Employee	201
Entering Secondment Information	201
Setting Up Internal Secondments	202
Recording Secondment on the Employee's Initial Record	202
Creating a Secondment Record	202
Ending or Returning from Secondment	203
Updating Records for Received Employees	203
Updating Records for Sent Employees	203
Managing Contributions for Employees on External Secondment	204
Understanding Contribution Share Calculation	204

Understanding Secondment Period Modifications	205
Prerequisites	205
Pages Used to Manage Contributions for Employees on External Secondment	206
Identifying and Calculating Deductions	206
Editing Contribution Call Letters	207

Chapter 16

Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files	209
Understanding the Merge Process	209
Executing the Merge	211
Pages Used to Execute the Merge	212
Preparing Processing Streams For the Full and Daily Employee Merge	212
Updating Job Data For the Full or Daily Employee Merge	213
Merging Data for a Specified Employee ID and Record Number	214
Viewing Merged Records	215
Pages Used to View Merged Records	215

Chapter 17

Managing Headcount	217
Understanding Budgetary Headcount	217
Common Terms in This Chapter	217
Setting Up the Headcount Management System	218
Pages Used to Set Up the Headcount Management System	218
Setting CAE Controls	223
Entering the Budget Line Definition for Each CAEC	224
Associating a Grade with a CAEC	224
Recording Finance Act Details	225
Entering Budgeted Headcount	227
Calculating Authorized Budgeted Headcount from Budgeted Headcount	227
Calculating Authorized Headcount Management and Managing Freezes	228
Locking In CAECs	229
Distributing Budgeted Headcount to Administrative Structures	230
Managing CAE	231
Understanding CAE Management	232
Pages Used to Manage CAE	233
Determining When CAE Should Be Allocated	236
Preparing Hires	236
Changing Budget Attendance	237
Allocating CAE for New Hires	237
Booking CAE Requests	238

Accepting or Denying CAE Allocation Requests	239
Deleting CAE	240
Deleting Employee Records	240
Requesting CAE Deallocations	241
Accepting or Denying CAE Deallocation Requests	242
Changing CAE	243
Preparing CAE Changes	243
Deallocating Active CAE	244
Accepting or Denying CAE Change Requests	244
Updating Counters	245
Viewing Information for a CAE Before Deleting the Related Action	246
Deleting the Move That Implied the Last CAE Change	247
Booking CAE with an Insufficient Margin	248
Pages Used to Book CAE with an Insufficient Margin	249
Prebooking	249
Locking In CAECs	250
Ending Lock-ins for CAECs	250
Overstaffing	250
Calculating the Workforce	251
Understanding Workforce Calculations	251
Prerequisites	251
Pages Used to Calculate the Workforce	252
Index	253

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage French Public Sector Preface

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft products.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Fundamentals.
- PeopleBook structure.

PeopleSoft Products

This PeopleBook refers to the following PeopleSoft product: PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage French Public Sector.

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS Application Fundamentals Preface"

PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library

A companion PeopleBook called *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* contains general information, including:

- Understanding the PeopleSoft online library and related documentation.
- How to send PeopleSoft documentation comments and suggestions to Oracle.
- How to access hosted PeopleBooks, downloadable HTML PeopleBooks, and downloadable PDF PeopleBooks as well as documentation updates.
- Understanding PeopleBook structure.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues used in PeopleBooks.

- ISO country codes and currency codes.
- PeopleBooks that are common across multiple applications.
- Common elements used in PeopleBooks.
- Navigating the PeopleBooks interface and searching the PeopleSoft online library.
- Displaying and printing screen shots and graphics in PeopleBooks.
- How to manage the locally installed PeopleSoft online library, including web site folders.
- Understanding documentation integration and how to integrate customized documentation into the library.
- Application abbreviations found in application fields.

You can find *PeopleBooks and the PeopleSoft Online Library* in the online PeopleBooks Library for your PeopleTools release.

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Manage French Public Sector

This chapter discusses:

- Manage French Public Sector overview.
- Manage French Public Sector business processes.
- Manage French Public Sector integrations.
- Manage French Public Sector implementation.

Manage French Public Sector Overview

The Manage French Public Sector business process enables French customers to hire public sector employees and provides functionality to manage probation periods, tenure, step increments, grade promotions, secondment, and budgetary headcount.

You can use the standard Human Resources functionality and reports by merging French Public Sector data with Human Resources data.

Manage French Public Sector Business Processes

The business processes for Manage French Public Sector are:

- Administer hiring.
- Rate employees.
- Process tenure.
- Manage the promotion probation period.
- Calculate seniority.
- Process career advancement.
- Process grade promotions.
- Administer reclassification.

- Manage requests.
- Manage secondment.
- Manage headcount.
- Merge French Public Sector data with Human Resources data.

We discuss these business processes in the business process chapters in this PeopleBook.

Manage French Public Sector Integrations

The Manage French Public Sector business process integrates with the following PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS applications:

- PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage Employee Reviews.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Administer Workforce.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage Profiles.
- PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage Positions.

We discuss integration considerations in this PeopleBook.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Working with Integration Points in Enterprise HRMS"

Manage French Public Sector Implementation

PeopleSoft Setup Manager enables you to generate a list of setup tasks for your organization based on the features that you are implementing. The setup tasks include the components that you must set up, listed in the order in which you must enter data into the component tables, and links to the corresponding PeopleBook documentation.

Manage French Public Sector also provides component interfaces to help you load data from your existing system into Manage French Public Sector tables. Use the Excel to Component Interface utility with the component interfaces to populate the tables.

This table lists all of the components that have component interfaces:

Component	Component Interface	References
FPMGROSSIND_PNL	CI_FPMGROSSIND_PNL	See Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9.

Component	Component Interface	References
FPMSALMATRX_PNL	CI_FPMSALMATRX_PNL	See Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9.
FPMSALSTEP_PNL	CI_FPMSALSTEP_PNL	See Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9.
FPMRANK_PNL	CI_FPMRANK_PNL	See Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9.
FPMCONVTABL_PNL	CI_FPMCONVTABL_PNL	See Chapter 13, "Administering Reclassification," page 183.
FMPROMTABL_PNL	CI_FMPROMTABL_PNL	See Chapter 12, "Processing Grade Promotions," page 177.
FPM_CA_CTG_GRP	CI_FPM_CA_CTG_GRP	See Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," page 217.
FPMFINLAWB_GRP	CI_FPMFINLAWB_GRP	See Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," page 217.

Other Sources of Information

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all PeopleSoft sources of information, including the installation guides, table-loading sequences, data models, and business process maps.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Setup Manager

PeopleSoft Enterprise Components for PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS and Campus Solutions PeopleBook

Chapter 2

Understanding Manage French Public Sector

This chapter discusses:

- Manage French Public Sector.
- Manage French Public Sector business processes.

Manage French Public Sector

The Manage French Public Sector business process in Human Resources enables you to complete the hiring process for French public sector employees and manage these employees through probation periods, tenure, step increments, grade promotions, and secondment. You can also manage budgetary headcount using Manage French Public Sector.

After you have established French Public Sector data, you can merge it with Human Resources data to utilize Human Resources functionality and reports.

Manage French Public Sector Business Processes

Manage French Public Sector supports the following business processes:

- Administer Hiring.

Record new French public sector employees in the system and enter key data such as personal information, civil service position, and assignment and career data.

- Rating Employees.

Identify employees to be rated and calculate final ratings for each employee using a system-calculated adjustment constant.

- Processing Trainee Tenure.

Calculate tenure dates and then identify employees ready to be granted tenure. Approve or deny employees' probation periods and grant tenure.

- Managing the Promotion Probation Period.

Assign a promotion probation period to employees whose grade change implies a corps change and then validate or deny the promotion.

- Calculating Seniority and Length of Service.

Calculate an employee's seniority and length of service in a step and within grade, corps, or category.

- Processing Career Advancement.

Process automatic step or substep increments by first calculating step increment dates, then identifying employees whose step increment dates fall within a specified period, and then advancing employees through a collective process. You can also process step or substep increments in simulation or manually.

- Processing Grade Promotions.

Grade promotions involve a grade increase. First, you define promotion criteria and select promotable employees using those criteria. Then, review and edit the list of promotable employees. You can also process grade promotions in simulation.

- Administering Reclassification.

Reclassification involves updating career data with changes stemming from a change in the employee's grade and step. To begin reclassification, enter the requirements for reclassification and specify the grade and step to assign to employees meeting these requirements. Then run the reclassification in simulation. Review the list of employees generated in simulation and validate those on the list who should be reclassified. Finally, run the Reclassification Validation process to generate reclassification actions in the appropriate employee records.

- Managing Requests.

Request management enables you to enter changes to employee records as requests if the action needs to be approved before changes to the employee data occur. You can create, accept, refuse, and delete requests.

- Managing Secondment.

Secondment management enables you to track employees on internal and external secondment. First you must define authorized actions for employees on secondment. Then you enter the host organization for employees on external secondment or add a concurrent job for employees on internal secondment. French Public Sector also enables you to calculate deductions and contributions for employees that are on external secondment.

- Managing Headcount.

Every year, the Finance Act determines the administrative budget, which contains the headcount for the next budget year. The headcount is allocated by grade. The Manage Budget Headcount business process helps you supervise how the budget is used.

- Merging French Public Sector Data With Human Resources Data.

The merge process provides an interface between French Public Sector and various Human Resources business processes such as training. The merge process consists of feeding and updating the standard JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables (job data) with various French Public Sector tables. The system considers only actual actions, not requests. The merge process is possible only after the hire is validated.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," page 69](#)

[Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," page 139](#)

[Chapter 8, "Managing the Promotion Probation Period," page 153](#)

[Chapter 9, "Calculating Seniority and Length of Service," page 157](#)

[Chapter 10, "Processing Career Advancement," page 165](#)

[Chapter 11, "Running the Retroactivity Process," page 173](#)

[Chapter 12, "Processing Grade Promotions," page 177](#)

[Chapter 13, "Administering Reclassification," page 183](#)

[Chapter 14, "Managing Requests," page 193](#)

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," page 199](#)

[Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209](#)

[Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," page 217](#)

Chapter 3

Setting Up French Public Sector Tables

This chapter provides an overview of French Public Sector setup and discusses how to:

- Define status and population codes.
- Define civil service positions.
- Set up actions.
- Set up retroactivity rules.
- Define individual and collective orders.
- Set up FPS installation parameters.
- Modify correspondence between gross and increased indexes.
- Define types of points.
- Set up salary scales.
- Set up salary grades.
- Define steps and substeps and advancement rules.
- Define corps.
- Set up grades.
- Define job codes and occupation codes.
- Set up host organizations.
- Establish the employer contribution rate.
- Define degree subject codes.
- Run Manage French Public Sector table reports.

Understanding French Public Sector Setup

Before you can perform business processes specific to Manage French Public Sector (FPS), you must establish FPS-specific system parameters that define basic operational rules and drive the software package.

The main setup steps for Human Resources Manage French Public Sector are:

1. Define status codes.
2. Enter civil service positions.
3. Set up actions.

When you set up actions, you need to:

- a. Enter action codes.
 - b. Indicate the components where the action is available.
 - c. Create action groups if you want to restrict available actions by user role.
 - d. Indicate the actions available for specific status codes, civil service positions, and user roles.
 - e. List any supporting documents that an action requires.
4. Set up FPS Installation Parameters.
 5. Set up factors affecting compensation:
 - a. Modify correspondence between gross and increased indexes.
 - b. Define types of points.
 - c. Set up salary scales.
 - d. Set up salary grades.
 - e. Define steps and substeps and advancement rules.
 6. Set up corps and grades.
 7. Define job codes.

Enter job codes using the global Job Code Table component.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook*, "Setting Up Jobs."

8. Define any job code premiums that apply.

Do this using the Jobcode Premiums component.

9. Enter data used for employees on secondment.
 - Set up host organizations.
 - Establish the employer contribution rate.

Defining Status and Population Codes

To set up status and population codes, use the Status/Population Codes (FPMSTATUSEE_PNL) component.

This section provides an overview of employee status and population codes and discusses how to add or change an employee status code.

Understanding Employee Status

The Manage French Public Sector business process manages both civil servants and contract workers. Using employee status, you can identify various populations of civil servants and contract workers and define the management rules for each.

A corps groups civil servants that have the same employee status and grade. Each corps has its own employee status that defines functions and organizes employees' careers.

You must decide how employee compensation is determined for each employee status. There are two modes of employee compensation:

- The employee is associated with a salary grade or a step.

Salary grade and step data is managed on the Career Data pages.

Note. The Career Data pages are the Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, and Delete Career Data FPS pages. These are located in the Workforce Administration, Job Information menu.

Note. If the Career Data Authorized check box is not selected for a given employee status on the Status/Population Codes page, the Career Data pages will not be accessible for an employee with this status. In addition, during the hiring process, the Career - Classification and Career - Comp. Seniority pages may be hidden for the employee in the Employee Record FPS component (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs).

See [Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Career Data, page 98](#) and [Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," page 69](#).

- The employee's compensation amount is directly selected (free compensation).

Enter free compensation using the Update Compensation FPS (FPAEESALARY_PNL) component (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Compensation FPS).

The Manage French Public Sector business process distinguishes between these two modes of compensation by giving access to a data group with career (grade/step) or a data group without career (free compensation).

Page Used to Define Status and Population Codes

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Status/Population Codes	FPMSTATUSEE_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Status/Population Codes, Status/Population Codes	Add or change an employee status code.

Adding or Changing an Employee Status Code

Access the Status/Population Codes page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Status/Population Codes, Status/Population Codes).

Status/ Population Codes

Employee Status Code: C

Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1900 *Status as of Effective Date: Active

*Description: Contract Employee with Career

Short Description: Cont/Car

Tenure Probation Period Length: Months

Default Set ID: C

Employee Contribution Rate: 7.00 %

Civil Servant
 Trainee
 Other

Career Data Authorized
 Automatic (Sub)Step Increment

Status/Population Codes page

Tenure Probation Period Length

Enter the length of the probation period for trainees.

Default SetID

Select the setID that matches the employee status code.

Note. You must set up SetIDs that match employee status codes.

Employee Contribution Rate

Enter the rate used in pension contribution calculations. The deduction for civil pension contributions of employees on secondment is calculated taking into account this rate.

Civil Servant, Trainee, and Other

Select the population type:

Trainee

See [Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," page 139.](#)

Civil Servant

Other

Select *Other* for contract employees.

Career Data Authorized Select to indicate this employee status code is associated with a grade and a step.

Note. If the Career Data Authorized check box is not selected for a given employee status, the Career Data pages will not be accessible for an employee with this status. In addition, during the hiring process, the Career - Classification and Career - Comp. Seniority pages might be hidden for the employee in the Employee Record FPS component (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs).

Automatic (Sub) Step Increment Select to authorize the automatic processing of step or substep increments.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Working with System Data Regulation in HRMS"

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," Managing Contributions for Employees on External Secondment, page 204](#)

Defining Civil Service Positions

The civil service position describes the activity or nonactivity of the employee. Throughout their time with the organization, employees have different civil service positions that affect career, compensation, and promotion. To define civil service positions, use the Civil Service Positions (FPMLEGALSTA_PNL) component.

This section discusses how to:

- Add or change a civil service position.
- Enter civil service position details.
- Record the proration ratios.

Pages Used to Define Civil Service Positions

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Civil Service Position Def. (civil service position definition)	FPMLEGALSTA_PNL1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Civil Service Positions, Civil Service Position Def.	Add or change a civil service position.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Civil Service Position Dtls. (civil service position details)	FPMLEGALSTA_PNL2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Civil Service Positions, Civil Service Position Dtls.	Enter civil service position details.
Proration Ratio	FPMFRACPYMT_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Civil Service Positions, Proration Ratio	Record the proration ratios of a civil service position.

Adding or Changing a Civil Service Position

Access the Civil Service Position Def. page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Civil Service Positions, Civil Service Position Def.).

The screenshot displays the 'Civil Service Position Def.' page with the following details:

- Civil Service Position Code:** SF2
- Civil Service Position Definition:** Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last
- *Effective Date:** 01/01/1900
- *Status as of Effective Date:** Active
- *Description:** Long Term Leave
- Short Description:** Long Term
- *Civil Service Position Group:** Activity
- Text of Reference:** (empty field)
- Career Advancement %:**
 - Seniority:** 100 %
 - Length of Service:** 100 %
- Attendance:**
 - Statutory
 - Budget
 - Potential Full-Time Equivalent
 - Rating

Civil Service Position Def. page

Civil Service Position Group Select the civil service position group that corresponds to the official civil service position.

Text of Reference Enter the text that is associated with the position.

Career Advancement %

Seniority and Length of Service Enter the percentages that are used to calculate seniority and length of service.

Attendance

Statutory, Budget, Potential Full-Time Equivalent, and Rating Select the check boxes that apply to the civil service position. Indicate whether the position is considered budget headcount, statutory headcount, or potential full-time equivalent, or if the position should be considered in attendance time calculations for rating.

See Also

[Chapter 6, "Rating Employees," page 131](#)

[Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," page 217](#)

Entering Civil Service Position Details

Access the Civil Service Position Dtls. page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Civil Service Positions, Civil Service Position Dtls.).

Civil Service Position Def.		Civil Service Position Dtls.		Proration Ratio	
Civil Service Position Code:		SF2			
Civil Service Position Details Find View All First 1 of 1 Last					
Description:	Long Term Leave + -				
Effective Date:	01/01/1900	Status as of Effective Date:	Active		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Impact on Electoral Roll		<input type="checkbox"/> Secondment Position			
<input type="checkbox"/> Compensation End		<input type="checkbox"/> New Vacant Position			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automatic Advancement Auth		<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory Full-Time			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Advmnt On Merit Auth		<input type="checkbox"/> Approver Validation			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mandatory Return		<input type="checkbox"/> Finance Controller Stamp			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tenure Prob Period Suspension		Tenure Prob Period % Activity:	<input type="text" value="100"/>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Promo Prob Period Suspension		Promotion ProbPd % Activity:	<input type="text" value="100"/>		

Civil Service Position Dtls. page

Impact on Electoral Roll	Select if the position does not authorize participation in elections. Informational only.
Compensation End	Select if the position suspends employee compensation. Informational only.
Automatic Advancement Auth (automatic advancement authorization)	Select if the position authorizes automatic advancement. If the employee's position does not authorize automatic advancement, the advancement date is postponed until the end of the position. The Manage French Public Sector business process calculates the seniority that the employee can carry over after advancement.
Advmnt on Merit Auth (advancement on merit authorization)	Select if the position authorizes advancement on merit.
Mandatory Return	Select if the first action taken after terminating the position is regarded as a return action.
Secondment Position	Select if the civil service position leads to a secondment position.
New Vacant Position	Select if the position is vacant. You can vacate a position in the Assignment data. If this check box is selected, it means that an employee with this civil service position does not occupy his position (POSITION_NBR).
<hr/>	
Note. Civil service position is different from position (POSITION_NBR). <hr/>	
Mandatory Full-Time	Select to indicate that this civil service position is not authorized for a part-time employee.
Approver Validation	For leave-type or termination-type positions, select if the civil service position change needs validation. The system uses this functionality only for CAE (commitment accounting entity) control. See Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," page 217.
Finance Controller Stamp	For leave-type or termination-type positions, select if the position change needs a stamp. This field is for informational purposes only and is valid only when CAE control is active.
Tenure Prob Period Suspension (tenure probation period suspension) and Tenure Prob Period % Activity (tenure probation period percent activity)	Select to suspend the tenure probation period. When you suspend the tenure probation period, the tenure date is postponed taking into account the time the employee spent in this civil service position. Only 0 and 100% values for probation period percent activity are considered.

Promo Prob Period Suspension (promotion probation period suspension) and **Promotion ProbPd % Activity** (promotion probation period percent activity)

Select to suspend the promotion probation period. Only 0 and 100% values for probation period percent activity are considered.

See Also

Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," page 199

Recording Proration Ratios

Access the Proration Ratio page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Civil Service Positions, Proration Ratio).

The screenshot displays the 'Proration Ratio' page for Civil Service Position Code SF2. The page is divided into three tabs: 'Civil Service Position Def.', 'Civil Service Position Dtls.', and 'Proration Ratio'. The 'Proration Ratio' tab is active, showing the following details:

- Civil Service Position Code:** SF2
- Civil Service Position:** Long Term Leave
- Description:** Long Term Leave
- Effective Date:** 01/01/1900
- Proration Ratio:**

*Working Time Percentage	Main Salary	Secondary Salary	Allowances
100 %	100 /: 100	100 /: 100	100 /: 100

Proration Ratio page

The proration ratio enables you to weight an employee's compensation based on the work time percentage and civil service position. Some civil service positions result in a compensation rate that is different from that dictated by the work time percentage alone.

Working Time Percentage

Select the working time percentage. Values are 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, and 100. For each civil service position, three proration ratios are linked to each working time percentage.

Main Salary	Enter the numerator and denominator of the fraction that is applied to the main salary. The system uses 100 as the default denominator.
Secondary Salary	Enter the numerator and denominator of the fraction that is applied to the secondary salary, including bonus. The system uses 100 as the default denominator.
Allowances	Enter the numerator and denominator of the fraction. The system uses 100 as the default denominator. You can grant allowances under these conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In addition to the main salary when the employee receives only part of the main salary, such as for an employee on a gradual retirement plan.• Instead of the main salary, such as for an employee on training leave.

Note. To select a proration ratio of zero, you must have already saved the row.

Setting Up Actions

In the Manage French Public Sector business process, you manage employee records by event. Actions describe the event that affects the employee record. To define actions, use these components: Actions (ACTION_TBL), Status/Actions (FPMACTSTATU_PNL), CS Position/Actions (FPMACTLEGAL_PNL), Action Groups (FPMACTNGRP_PNL), Action Authorization (FPMSCYACTN_PNL), and Actions — Types of Documents (FPMACTDOC_PNL).

This section discusses how to:

- Define an action code.
- Assign FPS components that can use the action.
- Authorize actions by employee status.
- Authorize actions by civil service position.
- Create action groups.
- Define authorized actions by user role.
- List supporting documents.

Pages Used to Set Up Actions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Actions	ACTION_TBL_GBL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Actions, Actions	Define an action code. Note. This page is described elsewhere in the PeopleBook documentation. <i>See PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "Setting Up the Administer Workforce Business Process," Defining Personnel Actions and Reasons.</i>
Reason Summary	ACTION_TBL2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Actions, Reason Summary	Displays the reasons associated with the selected action code.
FPS Action	FPMACTION_PNL2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Actions, FPS Action	Specify the FPS components that can use an action.
Status/Actions	FPMACTSTATU_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Status/Actions, Status/Actions	Authorize actions by employee status.
Action Groups	FPMACTNGRP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Action Groups, Action Groups	Define an action group.
CS Position/Actions (civil service position/actions)	FPMACTLEGAL_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, CS Position/Actions, CS Position/Actions	Authorize actions by civil service position.
Action Authorization	FPMSCYACTN_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Action Authorization, Action Authorization	Define action groups that are authorized for a user role.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Type of Document	FPMDOCTYP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Type of Document, Type of Document	Define types of supporting documents.
Actions - Types of Documents	FPMACTDOC_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Actions - Types of Documents, Actions - Types of Documents	List supporting documents that are required for an action.

Defining an Action Code

Access the Actions page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Actions, Actions).

Use this page to define action codes. This page is documented in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "(USF) Processing Personnel Action Requests," Understanding PARs

Viewing Reasons Associated with an Action Code

Access the Reason Summary page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Actions, Reason Summary).

Actions
Reason Summary

Action: ADD

As of Date: 06/16/2009

Action Reason		
Reason	Description	Status as of Effective Date
CON	Consultant	A
EBM	Elected Board Member	I
MLX	Military Exchange	A
REP	Replacement of an Employee	A
SEA	Seasonal Activity	A

Reason Summary page

Review the reasons associated with each action.

Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action

Access the FPS Action page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Actions, FPS Action).

FPS Action page

Description, Effective Date, Status as of Effective Date Displays the values defined on the Action page.

Action Type Select the action type for the action. Action types group related actions.

Civil Service Position Code Select a code if the action implies a civil service position change.

Secondment Position Indicates whether the civil service position is a secondment position, based on the information entered on the Civil Service Position Dtls. page for the code.

Payroll Status

Select the payroll status (EMPL_STATUS) of the employee depending on the employee's civil service position. Available statuses are:

- Active.
- Deceased.
- Leave of Absence.
- Leave With Pay.
- Retired With Pay.
- Retired.
- Suspended.
- Terminated.
- Terminated With Pay.
- Terminated Pension Pay Out.
- Short Work Break.
- Retired – Pension Administration.

Note. The Payroll Status field becomes available when a Civil Service Position Code is entered.

Note. The payroll status value is included in the job data update during the merge process.

See [Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209.](#)

Edit Individual Order and Edit Collective Order

Select to edit Crystal reports for the action. Up to five reports per status and action can be defined on the Documents/Employee Status page.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Selecting Documents to Print, page 34.](#)

- Civil Service Positn Data Auth** (civil service position data authorization), **Assignment Data Authorized, Career Data Authorized, Compensation Data Authorized, Premium Data Authorized, Bonus Data Authorized, Working Time Data Auth.** (working time data authorized), **EE Categorization Authorized** (employee categorization authorized), **Absence Data Authorized,** and **Personal Data Authorized**
- Select each type of employee data that is affected by the action. By selecting and deselecting these check boxes, you restrict the action codes that are available in each FPS component.
- Mandatory Expect Dt of Return** (mandatory expected date of return)
- Select if an expected return date is required. This is used for some interruption actions.
- Previous Instance Sen Carry Ov** (previous instance seniority management carryover)
- Select to have the action carry over Previous Instance Seniority on a same step. Available only if you select Career Data Authorized.
- Sanction Action, Demotion Action, Action Hire/Rehire, and Action Terminate Record**
- Select if this type of action is available for the selected action displayed at the top of the page.
- Sanction Action and Demotion Action are available only if you select Career Data Authorized. If you select Sanction Action or Demotion Action, the action becomes available in the Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS component (Workforce Administration, Job Information)
- If you select Action Hire/Rehire , the action becomes available in the hiring components (Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS and Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS).

Code Action to Create in JOB This check box is not implemented for the current process and you must modify the system to make use of it.

If implemented, this check box enables you to limit the job action data in French Public Sector that is merged into the JOB table during the merge process. Select *Code Action to Create in JOB* to create a new data row in the JOB table during the merge process for the action displayed at the top of the page.

Note. When implemented, the Code Action to Create in JOB option enables you to record events (actions) in the FPS components that are ignored by the merge process (these actions/events would not appear in Job Data).

Note. The merge process is described elsewhere in this PeopleBook.

See [Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209.](#)

Grade/Step, Step, and None Select the option that indicates what the action enables you to modify. Available only if you select Career Data Authorized.

Action Group Enter the action group to which you want to assign the action. Use these action groups to grant data permission security according to user role. This field is available only if you have selected Action Authorization Management in the FPS Installation Parameters component.

Note. Action groups are created on the Action Groups page.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Modifying Installation Parameters, page 35.](#)

Creating Action Groups

Access the Action Groups page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Action Groups, Action Groups).

Action Groups

Action Group:

*Description:

Short Description:

Action Groups page

Action groups are a list of actions to be used by different users.

Rather than list restrictions for each individual action, you associate user roles with action groups. The user can access only the actions that are included in the action group.

To create an action group:

1. Enter an action group, description, and short description.
2. Connect the action group with the action on the FPS Action page.

Note. You must associate action groups with user roles on the Action Authorization page.

Authorizing Actions by Employee Status

Access the Status/Actions page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Status/Actions, Status/Actions).

*Action			
-ASG	Assignment	+	-
-BON	Bonus	+	-
-DEM	Demotion	+	-
-FSC	Family Status Change	+	-
-HIR	Hire	+	-
-LOA	Leave of Absence	+	-
LTO	Long Term Disability	+	-

Status/Actions page

To associate a specific employee status/population code with authorized actions:

1. Enter a setID.

The system uses employee statuses as SetIDs to filter action codes and grades. It uses the SetID to define action codes that can be shared by two or more employee statuses.

2. Click Insert Actions to list all existing actions.
3. Add or delete actions using the Add and Delete buttons.

Authorizing Actions by Civil Service Position

Access the CS Position/Actions page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, CS Position/Actions, CS Position/Actions).

CS Position/Actions

Civil Service Position Code: SF8 Insert Actions

Authorized Actions		Find	View All	First	1-7 of 12	Last
*Action		Employee On Secondment	Employee Not On Secondment			
DEM	Demotion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -
POS	Position Change	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -
SF0	Assorted Advancement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -
SF8	Exceptional Bonus	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -
SFA	Grade Promotion	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -
SFK	Job Code Change	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -
SFL	Maternity Leave Return	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			+ -

CS Position/Actions page

An action is authorized only if the impacted employee has a specific civil service position.

To associate actions with civil service positions:

1. Enter a Civil Service position code.
2. Click Insert Actions to list all existing actions.
3. Add or delete actions using the Add and Delete buttons.
4. Indicate whether the action is available to employees on secondment using the Employee on Secondment check box.

Some actions can be performed only in the employee's home organization.

Defining Authorized Actions by User Role

Access the Action Authorization page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Action Authorization, Action Authorization).

Action Authorization

Role Name: HR Administrator

Authorized Groups Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Action Group	*Access Code
SAMPLE <input type="text"/>	Save <input type="text"/>

Action Authorization page

You can restrict action availability by user role. This functionality is optional. To implement it, select Action Authorization Management in the FPS Installation Parameters component.

For each role, you can list the actions that are authorized.

To define the action groups authorized for a role, first select the role name that is to be modified.

Action Group Select the action group.

Access Code Values are:

Save: The user role is authorized for this group of actions.

None: The user role is not authorized for this group of actions.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action, page 21](#)

Defining Types of Documents

Access the Type of Document page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Type of Document, Type of Document).

Type of Document

Type of Document: SF0001

Supporting Documents Type Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: + -

*Description:

Short Description:

Supporting Documents Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Supporting Document ID + -

Type of Document page

Define types of supporting documents and specify their supporting document IDs.

Note. Create document IDs using the SUPPORT_DOC_TABLE component (Set Up HRMS, Common Definition, Letters and Documents, Supporting Documents).

Listing Supporting Documents

Access the Actions - Types of Documents page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Actions - Types of Documents, Actions - Types of Documents).

Actions - Types of Documents

Action: HIR Hire

Supporting Documents Type Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1900 + -

Supporting Documents Find | View All | First 1-4 of 4 Last

*Type of Document	Additional Information			
SF0001 Account Information	<input type="radio"/> Mandatory <input checked="" type="radio"/> Optional	<input type="radio"/> Warning	+ -	
SF0002 Degree	<input type="radio"/> Mandatory <input checked="" type="radio"/> Optional	<input type="radio"/> Warning	+ -	
SF0003 Domicile Voucher	<input type="radio"/> Mandatory <input checked="" type="radio"/> Optional	<input type="radio"/> Warning	+ -	
SF0004 Record of Civil Status	<input type="radio"/> Mandatory <input checked="" type="radio"/> Optional	<input type="radio"/> Warning	+ -	

Actions - Types of Documents page

You can associate a list of supporting documents (for example, degrees, rent receipts) with an action. When Manage French Public Sector updates the employee's record, it lists the supporting documents that the employee must present for an action that modifies personal data (for example, change in marital status, address change).

To associate a document with an action:

1. Enter the action code.
2. Select the type of document.
3. (Optional) Indicate whether this document is Mandatory or Optional, or if you want a Warning if the document is missing.

These options are for informational purposes only. You can build a query that uses these fields to identify whether missing documents are required (mandatory), optional, or missing but optional (warning).

You can associate multiple documents with an action.

Setting Up Retroactivity Rules

To set up retroactivity rules, use the Retro Prcs Rules/Action component (FPMACTPRTY_PNL) and the Retro Prcs Action Rules component (RUN_FPMACTPR). This section discusses how to set up retroactive process rules and actions.

See Also

[Chapter 11, "Running the Retroactivity Process," page 173](#)

Pages Used to Set Up Retroactivity Rules

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Retro Prcs Rules/Action (retroactive process rules/action)	FPMACTPRTY_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Retro Prcs Rules/Action, Retro Prcs Rules/Action	Set up the system to delete an action or end the retroactivity process after a retroactive event.
Retro Prcs Action Rules (retroactive process action rules)	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Retro Prcs Action Rules, Retro Prcs Action Rules	Run the Retro Prcs Action Rules report (FPMACTPR) that lists the retroactivity rules for each action code.

Setting Up Retroactive Process Rules and Actions

Access the Retro Prcs Rules/Action page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Retro Prcs Rules/Action, Retro Prcs Rules/Action).

The screenshot shows the 'Retro Prcs Rules/Action' page for the 'Hire' action. At the top, it indicates 'Action: HIR Hire' and 'Compensation Data Authorized' is checked. Below this is a table titled 'Retroactivity Process Rules' with two columns: '*Action after Retroactive Event' and 'Retroactivity Process Method'. The table contains two rows of data:

*Action after Retroactive Event	Retroactivity Process Method
SFX Increase of Point Value	<input type="radio"/> Delete <input checked="" type="radio"/> End
DEM Demotion	<input type="radio"/> Delete <input checked="" type="radio"/> End

Retro Prcs Rules/Action page

When deleting retroactive events, the events to be deleted and the events that end the process are listed on a single action: the SUP Retroactive Delete action. This action uses a specific code to manage retroactive deletes so that one retroactivity process is applied to all deleted actions.

For example, suppose that an employee is hired on 1 January 2002 in step 01.

Assume that the employee then receives a step increment to step 02 on 1 January 2004, and another step increment to step 03 on 1 January 2006.

Suppose that during the month of July, the employee receives a seniority bonus of three months, which implies that the step increment should have occurred three months prior to 1 January 2006—on 1 October 2005. In this case, when the seniority bonus is recorded retroactively, it will cause the step increment recorded on 1 January 2006 to be suppressed and a new one to be inserted on 1 October 2005. For this to occur, you should indicate—during the retroactivity setup—that when the action after a retroactive event is a step increment, the process should delete this action for the action code of *seniority bonus*.

Now, assume that another employee is hired on 1 January 2002 in step 01. This employee receives a step increment to step 02 on 1 January 2003, and another step increment to step 03 on 1 January 2005.

If we assume that a mistake was made on 1 January 2003 and the step increment is deleted, this will have an impact on upcoming step increments that need to be managed by the retroactivity process. In this case, what is important for the retroactivity process is not the action that is deleted but the fact that an action has been deleted. This retroactivity event is considered a suppression or deletion and the corresponding action code will be SUP. In the set up, you must therefore define the rules for retroactive deletions regardless of the specific action code that has been deleted.

Action	The action that is inserted or deleted in the employee record that generates retroactivity.
Action after Retroactive Event	Enter the action that is encountered in Career data with an effective date that is greater than the effective date of the retroactive event.
Retroactivity Process Method	<p>Define the retroactive process method for each action:</p> <p><i>Delete:</i> The process deletes events that occur after the retroactive event but before the career reconstitution. These are principally step increment or reclassification actions that the system can restore.</p> <p><i>End:</i> The event ends the retroactivity process and the career reconstitution without deleting the retroactive event. Select this option for events the system cannot restore, such as grade promotions.</p> <p>See Chapter 11, "Running the Retroactivity Process," page 173.</p>

Running the Retroactive Process Action Rules Report (FPMACTPR)

Access the Retro Prcs Action Rules page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Retro Prcs Action Rules, Retro Prcs Action Rules).

Retro Prcs Action Rules

Run Control ID: RetroPrCs1 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Retro Prcs Action Rules page

Run Click the Run button to generate the Retro Prcs Action Rules report (FPMACTPR) that lists the retroactivity rules for each action code.

Defining Individual and Collective Orders

To set up individual and collective orders, use these components: Type of Document (FPMDOCTYP_PNL), Documents (FPMDOCWORD_PNL), and Documents/Employee Status (FPMSTATACTDOC_PNL). This section provides an overview of individual and collective orders and discusses how to select documents to print.

Understanding Individual and Collective Orders

To notify employees of an action affecting them, you can specify up to five documents to print when an action occurs. The employee status code and the action determine the list of documents to print.

The documents can contain information for an individual or for a group of employees. You determine this when you define the action, by selecting Edit Individual Order and/or Edit Collective Order on the FPS Action page. Individual orders contain information for an individual, such as a document indicating that an employee was given tenure. Collective orders provide information for a group of employees, such as a document listing all employees that had an advancement during a given month.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action, page 21](#)

Pages Used to Define Individual and Collective Orders

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Documents	FPMDOCWORD_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Documents, Documents	Defines orders and document codes to be printed.
Documents/Employee Status	FPMSTATACTDOC_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Documents/Employee Status, Documents/Employee Status	Select the documents to print that notify an employee of an action.

Selecting Documents to Print

Access the Documents/Employee Status page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Documents/Employee Status, Documents/Employee Status).

Documents/Employee Status page

When you enter the page, you select the employee status for which you are listing documents.

Action Select the action for which you want to list documents.
Add a new row to define additional actions for the employee status code.

Type of Order Select the type of order for which to list documents:
Orders: List documents to print when notifying an employee of the action.
Abrogation: List documents to print when there is a repeal of an event confirmed by an order.
Return: List documents to print when a civil service action (such as parental leave) implies a return and you are sending notice of the return action.

Document 1 - 5 List up to five documents that the system should print to notify an employee (with this employee status code) when the action occurs.

You define the code and description of the documents in the Documents component.

See Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Individual and Collective Orders, page 33.

Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters

The FPS installation parameters component (FPMSYSTEM_PNL) enables you to define the different parameters that are used by Manage French Public Sector processes, set up default values, and store counters such as request and order numbers.

This section discusses how to:

- Modify installation parameters.
- Set the action code and action reason defaults.
- Assign default seniority bonus headings.

Pages Used to Create FPS Installation Parameters

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
FPS Installation Parameters 1	FPMSYSTEM_PNL1	Set Up HRMS, Install, Product and Country Specific, FPS Installation Parameters, FPS Installation Parameters 1	Set up installation parameters.
FPS Installation Parameters 2	FPMSYSTEM_PNL2	Set Up HRMS, Install, Product and Country Specific, FPS Installation Parameters, FPS Installation Parameters 2	Set the action code and action reason defaults, which are used for hiring, rehiring, and tenure.
Seniority Bonus Headings	FPMBON_ITM_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Seniority Bonus Headings, Seniority Bonus Headings	Define the seniority bonus headings, which are used to grant seniority equivalents and seniority bonus.
FPS Installation Parameters 3	FPMSYSTEM_PNL3	Set Up HRMS, Install, Product and Country Specific, FPS Installation Parameters, FPS Installation Parameters 3	Assign default seniority bonus headings.

Modifying Installation Parameters

Access the FPS Installation Parameters 1 page (Set Up HRMS, Install, Product and Country Specific, FPS Installation Parameters, FPS Installation Parameters 1).

FPS Installation Parameters 1		FPS Installation Parameters 2		FPS Installation Parameters 3	
Hours Type:	<input type="text" value="STA"/>	Standard Hours			
Compensation Frequency:	<input type="text" value="M"/>	Monthly			
Retirement Age:	<input type="text"/>				
Days Before Tenure:	<input type="text" value="30"/>	Days Before (Sub)Step Incremnt:	<input type="text" value="30"/>		
Seniority Calculation					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Calendar		<input type="radio"/> Thirtieth			
Terminating Date:	<input type="text" value="A"/>	Anniversary Date			
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Step Increment at Tenure	Last Order Number:		44		
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Hire Validation	PSoft Ref Collective Order:				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Control Reduc Step Length	Last Request Number:		6		
<input type="checkbox"/> CAE Control	Last CAE Number:		9		
<input type="checkbox"/> Action Authorization Managmnt					

FPS Installation Parameters 1 page

- Hours Type** Select the default value for how you track time. This is the schedule that most employees work.

- Compensation Frequency** Select the default value for how often you pay employees.

- Retirement Age** Enter the default value for the age at which most employees retire. This value is used as the default retirement age when you define a new grade.

- Days Before Tenure** Enter the value that is used by the tenure process to search for the next employees to be given tenure. The tenure process selects trainees whose tenure date is earlier than today's date plus the number of days you enter here. The default value is 30 days.

For example, if today is June 12 and a trainee's tenure date is July 1, if the number of days is:

 - 30, the process selects the employee for tenure validation.
 - 15, the process does not select the employee.

This same value is used to validate promotion probation periods. You cannot validate the probation period before the probation period end date.

Days Before (Sub)Step Increment (days before substep or step increment)	<p>The system uses this value to search for employees due for step or substep increments. The system selects trainees whose advancement date is earlier than the processing date plus the number of days you enter here. You can select between 1 and 99 days before tenure.</p> <p>For example, if the processing date is June 12 and a employee's advancement date is July 1, if the number of days is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30, the process selects the employee for step or substep increment. • 15, the process does not select the employee.
Calendar and Thirtieth	Select a calendar basis or a Thirtieth basis (30 days a month). Applies to all date calculations in the tenure, seniority, and advancement processes.
Terminating Date	<p>Select the date that determines when an advancement takes effect. Values are:</p> <p><i>A</i>: At the anniversary date.</p> <p><i>B</i>: At the beginning of the month.</p> <p><i>E</i>: At the beginning of next month.</p>
Auto Step Increment at Tenure	Select to have Auto Step Increment at Tenure selected by default when defining a new grade.
Auto Hire Validation	Select to have Auto Hire Validation selected by default when defining a new job code.
Control Reduc Step Length (control reduction step length)	Select to have Control Reduc Step Length selected by default when defining a new corps.
CAE Control (commitment accounting entity control)	Select to set up a firm CAE management. This option gives the budget process supervisors a tool to monitor how the budget is managed.
Action Authorization Managment (action authorization management)	This is a system-wide option. It is applied to FPS workforce administration and enables you to restrict the authorized action list depending on the role.
Last Order Number	This value is updated and stored in the system parameters when a recorded action can be notified by an order.
PSoft Ref Collective Order (PeopleSoft reference collective order)	This value is updated and stored in the system when a collective order is edited.
Last Request Number	This value is updated and stored in the system parameters when a request is recorded in the employee record.

Last CAE Number This value is updated and stored in the system parameters when a new CAE (Commitment Accounting Entity) is created. The system updates this number only when the CAE Control field is selected.

See [Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," Understanding Budgetary Headcount, page 217.](#)

See Also

[Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," Managing CAE, page 231](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Actions, page 18](#)

Setting the Action Code and Reason Defaults

Access the FPS Installation Parameters 2 page (Set Up HRMS, Install, Product and Country Specific, FPS Installation Parameters, FPS Installation Parameters 2).

The screenshot shows the 'FPS Installation Parameters 2' page with a tabbed interface. The active tab is 'FPS Installation Parameters 2'. Below the tabs is a section titled 'Set FPS Actions to Active' with a button 'Activate FPS Actions' and the instruction 'Select this button to activate FPS Actions.' Below this is a list of action codes and reasons:

Action for Hiring:	<input type="text" value="HIR"/>	Hire
Action for Re-hiring:	<input type="text" value="REH"/>	Rehire
Action for Position Data Chnge:	<input type="text" value="POS"/>	Position Change
Action for Grade Promotion:	<input type="text" value="SFA"/>	Grade Promotion
Action for (Sub)Step Increment:	<input type="text" value="SFU"/>	Step Increment
(Sub)Step Incrmnt Reason:	<input type="text"/>	
Tenure Step Increment Reason:	<input type="text"/>	
Action for Tenure		
Without Seniority Carry Over:	<input type="text"/>	
With Seniority Carry Over:	<input type="text"/>	
Tenure Reason:	<input type="text"/>	

FPS Installation Parameters 2 page

Note. The default action codes you define on this page are for FPS components only.

Action for Hiring	Select an action code to use as the default in the Initialize Status FPS and Employee Record FPS components. <u>See Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Initializing Employee Status, page 71 and Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Updating the Employee Record, page 76.</u>
Action for Re-hiring	Select an action code to use as the default when rehiring employees.
Action for Position Data Change	Select an action code to use as the default when updating FPS incumbent records when position data is modified.
Action for Grade Promotion	Select an action code to use as the default for grade promotion.
Action for (Sub)Step Increment	Select an action code to use as the default for step increment.
(Sub)Step Incrmnt Reason (substep or step increment reason)	Select a reason code to use as the default for step increments.
Tenure Step Increment Reason	Enter the reason for the step increment done at tenure. This field is available when you select the Auto Step Increment at Tenure check box on the FPS Installation Parameters 1 page.

Action for Tenure

Defines the action code reserved for tenure.

Without Seniority Carry Over	Select when tenure is associated with step increment without seniority carry over.
With Seniority Carry Over	Select when tenure does not imply step increment with seniority carry over. Automatic step increment at tenure is linked to Grade Definition. The code is initialized by the value entered.
Tenure Reason	Select the reason code to use as a default for tenure.

Activate FPS Actions

The Manage French Public Sector business process is delivered with the FPS actions set to *inactive*.

Click the Activate FPS Actions button to change the effective status of the FPS actions to *active*.

When the FPS actions are activated, the page is automatically refreshed and an Inactivate FPS Actions button appears.

Assigning Default Seniority Bonus Headings

Access the FPS Installation Parameters 3 page (Set Up HRMS, Install, Product and Country Specific, FPS Installation Parameters, FPS Installation Parameters 3).

FPS Installation Parameters 1	FPS Installation Parameters 2	FPS Installation Parameters 3
Career Seniority Heading Nb:	SF001 	Career Seniority
Military Service Sen Hding Nb:	SF002 	Military Service Seniority
Work Exp Sen Heading Nb:	SF003 	Work Experience Seniority
Competence Sen Heading Nb:	SF004 	Competency Seniority

FPS Installation Parameters 3 page

Career Seniority Heading Nb (career seniority heading number) Enter the seniority bonus heading for seniority obtained in another organization.

Military Service Sen Hding Nb (military service seniority heading number) Enter the seniority bonus heading for seniority obtained during military service.

Work Exp Sen Heading Nb (work experience seniority heading number) Enter the seniority bonus heading for equivalent work experience outside the public sector.

Competence Sen Heading Nb (competence seniority heading number) Enter the seniority bonus heading for equivalent competencies.

Modifying the Correspondence Between Gross and Increased Indexes

To modify the correspondence between gross and increased indexes, use the Gross/Increased Index component (FPMGROSSIND_PNL).

Gross and increased indexes are used in the Salary Grade Steps (FPMSALSTEP_PNL) component . An index is attached to each step of the salary grade table in order to define the base compensation associated with a step. The annual base compensation for civil servants is determined as follows: increased index * point value. The point value is defined in the Types of Point (FPMPOINTYP_PNL) component .

This section discusses how to modify the correspondence between gross and increased indexes.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules, page 50

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Types of Points, page 42

Page Used to Modify the Correspondence Between Gross and Increased Indexes

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Gross/Increased Index	FPMGROSSIND_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Gross/Increased Index, Gross/Increased Index	Modify the correspondence between gross and increased indexes.

Modifying the Correspondence Between Gross and Increased Indexes

Access the Gross/Increased Index page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Gross/Increased Index, Gross/Increased Index).

Gross/Increased Index

Gross Index Table Code: BRUT

Gross Index - Increased Index Link Table Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: + -

Gross Index - Increased Index Link Table Find | View 100 First 1-7 of 916 Last

*Gross Index	Increased Index	
<input type="text" value="100"/>	<input type="text" value="164"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="101"/>	<input type="text" value="165"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="102"/>	<input type="text" value="165"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="103"/>	<input type="text" value="166"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="104"/>	<input type="text" value="167"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="105"/>	<input type="text" value="168"/>	+ -
<input type="text" value="106"/>	<input type="text" value="168"/>	+ -

Gross/Increased Index page

To modify gross and increased index correspondence, insert a new effective date and create new correspondences. Former correspondences are committed to history.

Defining Types of Points

To define types of points, use the Types of Points component (FPMPOINTYP_PNL). This section provides an overview of points and discusses how to:

- Add or change point types.
- Set up the relationship between the reference and the amount.

Understanding Points

You use points to calculate compensation amounts associated with various increased indexes or references. You can create several point types that correspond to various populations.

There are two general types of points in Manage French Public Sector:

- Those that set up compensation grids with references.

In this case, the type of point must begin with the letter X. The grid is filled in manually.

- Those that automatically set up compensation grids taking into account increased indexes and the point value (for civil servants, this value is determined by an order).

This is the general type of point.

Pages Used to Define Types of Points

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Types of Points	FPMPOINTYP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Types of Points, Types of Points	Add or change point types.
Index / Amounts	FPMINDEXAMT_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Types of Points, Index / Amounts	Set up the relationship between the reference and the amount.

Adding or Changing Point Types

Access the Types of Points page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Types of Points, Types of Points).

Types of Points		Index / Amounts	
Point Type Code:	S1		
Point Type Definition Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
*Effective Date:	01/01/2002	*Status as of Effective Date:	Active
*Description:	Civil Servant Point		
Short Description:	Civil Serv		
Point Value:	51.8175		
*Rate Code:	KF006	Base Salary in Points	
*Currency Code:	EUR		
Compensation Frequency:	Annual		
Standard Hours:	169.00	Monthly	
Order Date:	12/16/2001		
Application Date:	01/01/2002		

Types of Points page

Point Type Code Displays the point type code. Codes prefixed with an X are those that set up compensation grids with references. Codes without this prefix are general types of points.

Point Value Enter a point value for a general type of point. This field is not for points with the X prefix.

Rate Code Select a rate code value to calculate the compensation amounts.

If it is a general type of point, the system displays only points rate codes (instead of flat amount rate codes) with an annual frequency.

If the point type code is prefixed by X, the system displays only flat amount rate codes with annual, monthly, or hourly frequency.

Standard Hours Enter a standard hours value to calculate the compensation amounts.

Order Date Enter the order date.

The order date is the date that the decree setting the point value is issued.

Application Date Specify the application date.

For example, assume that a decree setting up a new point value is issued on 1 July 2006 (order date) and that the decree states that the new value is applicable as of 1 August 2006 retroactive to 1 January 2006. In this case, 1 August would be the application date and 1 January would be the effective date.

Note. There is PeopleCode—located in the FPMPOINTYP_TBL record, EFFDT.RowInit event—to generate all increased indexes for general types of points.

Setting Up the Relationship Between the Reference and the Amount

Access the Index / Amounts page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Types of Points, Index / Amounts).

Types of Points
Index / Amounts

Point Type Code: XR

Amounts Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Description: Reference Type of Point XR + -

Effective Date: 01/01/2002 Status as of Effective Date: Active

Rate Code: NAANNL Default NA Annual

Comp Freq: Annual

Currency Code: EUR

Compensation Matrix Customize | Find | View All | First 1-2 of 20 Last

*Reference	Annual Amount	Monthly Amount	Amount per Hour		
1	11900.000	991.67	5.87	+	-
2	12500.000	1041.67	6.16	+	-

Index / Amounts page

For each point type, the system displays the associated rate code, currency, and frequency. Click the Add button to add a new row if required.

To set up the reference grid:

- Enter an annual amount, a monthly amount, and/or an amount per hour according to the frequency that is defined for the rate code.

Depending on the frequency of the selected rate, you can enter one amount—either the hourly, the monthly or the annual one. The other two amounts are display only.

- For each amount, you can obtain a correspondence in another currency either by triangulation or by direct calculation.

Click the Display in Other Currency button for direct calculation.

- The amounts in the display only fields are automatically calculated.

The amounts are calculated for the frequencies that are delivered by PeopleSoft (hourly, monthly, annual) and according to standard hours.

Setting Up Salary Scales

To define salary scales, use the Salary Scales component (FPMSCALE_PNL). This section provides an overview of salary scales and discusses how to set up salary scales.

Understanding Salary Scales

During their career, employees are assigned to steps that determine their compensation level. One way of defining steps is a salary scale.

The salary scale enables you to select a type of point and to associate a step list with gross indexes. The step number defines the step increment order within the scale. A salary scale is always associated with a salary grade table. Also, a scale can be associated with one or more salary grade tables.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Salary Grades, page 46

Page Used to Set Up Salary Scales

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Salary Scales	FPMSCALE_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Scales, Salary Scales	Set up salary scales.

Setting Up Salary Scales

Access the Salary Scales page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Scales, Salary Scales).

Salary Scales

Scale:

Find | View All | First 1 of 1 | Last

*Effective Date: 31 *Status as of Effective Date: + -

*Description:

Short Description:

*Point Type Code:

1st Step Code in SalaryGdTbl: ? Last Step Code in SalaryGdTbl: ?

Find | View All | First 1-4 of 8 | Last

*Step	*Step Nbr	*Gross Index	+ -
<input type="text" value="01"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="244"/> <small>?</small>	+ -
<input type="text" value="02"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="250"/> <small>?</small>	+ -
<input type="text" value="03"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="260"/> <small>?</small>	+ -
<input type="text" value="04"/>	<input type="text" value="4"/>	<input type="text" value="268"/> <small>?</small>	+ -

Salary Scales page

To set up salary scales:

1. Enter a scale code.
2. Select a point type.

Once you have selected a point type, you cannot modify it.

3. Enter the step, step number and gross index that are associated with the scale.

The system uses the Step Nbr (step number) fields to determine the first and last steps in the scale.

4. Click the Add button to create additional values.
5. Save the page.

Setting Up Salary Grades

To set up salary grades, use the Application Sector component (FPMAPPLAREA_PNL), Salary Grade Types component (FPMMATXTYP_PNL) and the Salary Grade Tables component (FPMSALMATRX_PNL). This section provides an overview of salary grades and discusses how to define the salary grades.

Understanding Salary Grades

Civil servant grades are associated with a salary grade table. The component of a salary grade tables is the step. Each step has a corresponding gross index and (usually) the number of months before the next step increase. When employees move to a new grade, they are positioned in a step in the salary grade table. Their base compensation that is associated with the step is determined by one of the following:

- Gross index and increased index.

When entering the gross index, the system retrieves the corresponding increased index.

- Annual compensation value for substep.
- Increased index.
- Reference (when the type of point is prefixed by X).

Some grades in Manage French Public Sector are partly or totally classified as *off-scale* groups that use a scale that is not based on the number of points. The system uses letters to refer to these rate groups. In this case, the specific steps can be divided in substeps. Scale letters and substeps characterize these classifications.

Understanding Salary Grade Table (SGT) Definition and SGT/Scales Correspondence

A salary grade table is composed of a series of steps or substeps and the definitions of advancement rules between them. A salary grade table that can contain substeps is called an *off-scale* salary grade table. A salary grade table must also identify whether or not it is for the public sector and must be able to accept an entry bonus.

A salary grade table can contain a salary scale. It is then composed of the scale's steps that are associated with the same gross indexes. When no scale is associated with a salary grade table, such as with off-scale salary grade tables, you must manually enter the steps and indexes.

According to the salary grade table's type of point and public sector salary grade table status, the step is associated with a gross index, an increased index, or a reference.

Type of Point	Salary Grade Table	Step
Standard Type of Point	Public	Gross Index
Type of Point X	Non-Public	Reference
Standard Type of Point	Non-Public	Increased Index

Pages Used to Set Up Salary Grades

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Application Sector	FPMAPPLAREA_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Application Sector, Application Sector	Define application sector for the salary grade table.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Salary Grade Type	FPMMATXTYP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Grade Type, Salary Grade Type	Add or modify salary grade table types.
Salary Grade Tables	FPMSALMATRX_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Grade Tables, Salary Grade Tables	Define the salary grade table.

Defining Application Sectors

Access the Application Sector page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Application Sector, Application Sector).

Application Sector

Application Sector: SF01

***Description:**

Short Description:

Application Sector page

Enter a description and short description of the application sector.

Adding and Modifying Salary Grade Table Types

Access the Salary Grade Type page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Grade Type, Salary Grade Type).

Salary Grade Type

Salary Grade Table Type: SF1

***Description:**

Short Description:

Salary Grade Type page

Enter a description and short description of the salary grade table type.

Defining Salary Grade Tables

Access the Salary Grade Tables page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Grade Tables, Salary Grade Tables).

Salary Grade Tables

Salary Grade Table Type: SF1 Civil Servants
 Salary Grade Table Code: SF01 Scale: SF1

Salary Grade Table		Find View All First 1 of 1 Last
*Effective Date:	<input type="text" value="01/01/1980"/>	*Status as of Effective Date: <input type="text" value="Active"/>
Public Sector Salary Tbl	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Off-Scale	
*Description:	<input type="text" value="Salary Grade Table 1"/>	
Short Description:	<input type="text" value="Salary Gra"/>	
Order Date:	<input type="text"/>	Application Date: <input type="text"/>
*Application Sector:	<input type="text" value="SF01"/>	Administration
*Point Type Code:	<input type="text" value="S1"/>	Civil Servant Point
1st Step Code in SalaryGdTbl:	<input type="text" value="01"/>	Last Step Code in SalaryGdTbl: <input type="text" value="08"/>
Bonus for Entering SalaryGdTbl:	<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	Y/M/D

Salary Grade Tables page

To add a salary grade table, enter the salary grade table type, code, and scale code. The scale code is optional.

Public Sector Salary Tbl Select if the salary grade table is for the public sector. Once you save this page, (public sector salary table) you cannot modify this field.

Off-Scale Select if the salary grade table is off-scale. If you do not select this check box, the salary grade table is composed of steps. Otherwise, it can be composed of substeps. Once you save this page, you cannot modify this field.

Order Date Enter the issue date of the government order or decree that defines the salary grade table.

Application Sector Select the application sector for the salary grade table.

Application Date Enter the date that the salary grade table becomes active; this date should usually be equal to the effective date.

Point Type Code Displays a value if you have selected a scale. Otherwise, enter a value. Once you save this page, you cannot modify this field.

1st Step Code in SalaryGdTbl (first step code in salary grade table) and Last Step Code in SalaryGdTbl (last step code in salary grade table)	Displays a value if you have selected a scale. The value is updated when you save the Salary Grade Steps page.
Bonus for Entering SalaryGdTbl (bonus for entering salary grade table)	Enter the value in years/months/days.
Comments	Click to enter or view comments about the salary grade table.

Defining Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules

To define steps, use the Salary Grade Steps component (FPMSALSTEP_PNL). This section provides an overview of steps, substeps, and advancement rules and discusses how to define salary grade table steps and substeps and advancement rules.

Understanding Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules

After establishing salary grade tables, you need to:

- Define the steps and substeps for salary grade tables that are not associated with a scale.
- Set up the salary grade table advancement rules.

You must indicate the step or substep length, the theoretical career seniority, the classification number that enables you to define step increment in the salary grade table and next step in case of automatic advancement.

A single scale can be associated with several salary grade tables with different advancement rules.

Page Used to Define Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Salary Grade Steps	FPMSALSTEP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Grade Steps, Salary Grade Steps	View the steps and indexes that are associated with a salary grade table scale. Set up steps and substeps for salary grade tables with no scale. Set up advancement rules.

Defining Salary Grade Table Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules

Access the Salary Grade Steps page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Salary Grade Steps, Salary Grade Steps).

Salary Grade Steps

Salary Grade Table Type: SF1 Civil Servants
 Salary Grade Table Code: SF01 / SF12

Salary Grade Table Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Description: Salary Grade Table 12 + -

Effective Date: 01/01/1980 Status as of Effective Date: Active Public Service Grid

Point Type Code: S1 Civil Servant Point 334.1900 FRF

Application Sector: SF01 Administration Std Hrs/Wk: 169.00

Steps - Indexes - Step Increment Rules Find | View All First 1 of 3 Last

<input type="radio"/> Scale letter / Sub-Step *Step <input checked="" type="radio"/> Step 01 Length in (Sub)Step: 3 / / Y/M/D Min Lgth for (Sub)Step Incr: 2 / 6 / Y/M/D Theoretical Career Seniority: / / Y/M/D Gross Index: 864 <input type="text"/> Increased Index: 705 <input type="text"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automatic (Sub)Step Increment	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Step Attribute</td> <td style="width: 30%;">*Step Number</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Normal</td> <td>1</td> <td style="text-align: right;">+ -</td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="margin: 0;">Compensation Rate</p> <p>Rate Code: KF006 Base Salary in Points</p> <p>Comp Rate: 235603.950000 <input type="text"/></p> <p>Currency: FRF</p> <p>Comp Freq: Annual</p> </div> <p>Next (Sub)Step for Increment: 02 <input type="text"/></p>	Step Attribute	*Step Number		Normal	1	+ -
Step Attribute	*Step Number						
Normal	1	+ -					

Salary Grade Steps page

For salary grade tables that are not associated with a scale, you must:

1. Enter the salary grade table type and code.
2. Enter steps by specifying the step or substep, step number, and index associated with the step/substep.

Note. You can't enter steps for salary grade tables that are associated with a scale.

The fields displayed on the page vary depending on whether you select Scale letter / Sub-Step or Step.

Scale letter / Sub-Step Substeps imply an additional subdivision. The employee is granted a substep within a scale letter. A scale letter is associated with a corresponding step; it can be composed of several substeps. If the salary grade table has been set up off-scale, you can indicate if the defined classification is a step or a scale letter/substep pair. The default classification is the step.

Step If the salary grade table is off scale, it can be composed of steps and sub steps, and you must select the appropriate radio button for each row in the Steps - Indexes - Step Increment Rules group box.

If the salary grade table is not off scale, it can be composed only of steps, in which case the Step radio button is selected and display only.

Step or Substep	Enter the step or substep code.
Step Attribute	Select a step attribute. Values are <i>Normal</i> , <i>Temporary</i> and <i>Exceptional</i> .
Step Number	Enter the step number that indicates the rank of the step in the salary grade table.
Length in (Sub)Step	Enter the average duration in step or substep, in years, months, and days. Employees cannot be granted substep length reductions. However, they can be granted length reductions in the step that corresponds to the scale letter.
Min Lgth for (Sub)Step Incr (minimum length for step or substep increment)	Enter the minimum length of time that an employee must stay in a step or substep before the system applies a seniority bonus.
Theoretical Career Seniority	Enter the theoretical career seniority. The theoretical career seniority (or salary grade table seniority) calculates the seniority in grade (or in salary grade table) of an employee: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Who entered the grade with zero seniority. 2. Whose civil service position has been constantly active. 3. Whose step increments have been processed based on the average statutory length.
	<hr/> <p>Note. These three conditions are the official definition of theoretical career seniority, but the system does not check for these conditions when you assign career seniority.</p> <hr/> <p>Theoretical career seniority enables you to position an employee entering your organization in the salary grade table according to the seniority equivalents granted and the salary grade table entry.</p>
Gross Index	Select the index for a step. This field is not available if you selected Scale Letter/Sub-Step.
Increased Index	Define for a step. This field is not available if you selected Scale Letter/Sub-Step.
Equiv. Incrs Index (equivalent increased index)	Displays the index for the scale letter/sub-step. This field is not displayed if you select a step.
Annual Compensation Value	This field is available only if you select Scale letter/Sub-Step. An annual amount (base compensation) should be entered in this case.
Automatic (Sub)Step Increment and Next (Sub)Step for Increment	Select to indicate employees can automatically move to the next step or substep. If you select the check box, you must enter the next step or substep.

Compensation Rate

This group box is displayed only if you select a Step. It is not displayed for Scale Letter/Sub-Step.

Rate	Displays the rate code that is associated with the salary grade table type of point.
Comp Rate (compensation rate)	Displays the annual amount in the currency that is associated with the rate code.
Comp Freq (compensation frequency)	You can modify the frequency and view the corresponding compensation. This functionality is for reference only: the modifications are not recorded by the system.

Defining Corps

To define corps, use the Corps component (FPMCORPS_PNL).

A corps groups civil servants by employee status and grade; a corps contains one or more grades. The public sector statuses determine the civil service category of each corps.

This section discusses how to add and change corps.

Page Used to Define Corps

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Corps	FPMCORPS_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Corps, Corps	Add or change corps data.

Adding and Changing Corps

Access the Corps page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Corps, Corps).

Corps

Corps: SFC005

Corps Definition Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1900 *Status as of Effective Date: Active

*Description: Administrative Secretary

Short Description: Adm Secret

Sending Department: Department of Public Works

Civil Service Category

A B C D No Existing Category

Category Level:

Control Reduc Step Length

Corps page

To add or change corps:

1. Enter the corps code.
2. Enter a description and the sending department.
3. Select the corps classification and category level in the Civil Service Category group box.
4. Select Control Reduc Step Length (control reduction step length) to have the system check that the day compilation is lower than the difference between the step increment minimum length and the step length when an employee is granted a bonus.

Setting Up Grades

To set up grades, use the Grade Groups component (FPMRANKGRP_PNL) and Grades components (FPMRANK_PNL). This section provides an overview of grades and grade groups and discusses how to:

- Group grades within a corps.
- Set up a grade's relationship with corps, salary grade tables, job codes.
- Enter period lengths, retirement age, and pension plan code.
- Attach collective premiums to a grade.

Understanding Grades and Grade Groups

Employees' grades enable them to benefit from the compensation that is associated with the grade.

A grade is part of a grade group and is associated with a salary grade table. A grade group is associated with a corps and a category.

You can attach collective premiums to the grade. These premiums are also assigned a rate code. Grade-attached premiums can be expressed in the form of a flat amount, a number of points, or a percentage of either the main or the base salary. You can attach several premiums to the same grade.

A grade group is a concept that falls halfway between grades and corps that is used in Territorial and Hospital Public Sectors. It enables you to group grades depending on one corps. One example of how you might use grade groups is to promote employees who belong to this group.

Pages Used to Set Up Grades

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Grade Groups	FPMRANKGRP_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grade Groups	Group grades within a corps.
Grade Definition	FPMRANK_PNL1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grades, Grade Definition	Set up the grade's relationship with corps, salary grade tables, job codes.
Grade Other Information	FPMRANK_PNL2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grades, Grade Other Information	Enter period lengths, retirement age, and pension plan code.
Grade Premiums	FPMRNKCD_RATECODE	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grades, Grade Premiums	Attach collective premiums to a grade

Grouping Grades within a Corps

Access the Grade Groups page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grade Groups, Grade Groups).

Grade Groups

Grade Group: SF0002

Grade Group: Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1980 *Status as of Effective Date: Active

*Description: Administrative Employee

Short Description: Admin Emp

*Corps: SFC003 Administratif Employee
Level: C /

Grade Groups page

Corps Select the corps that is associated with the grade group.

Setting Up the Grade's Relationship with Corps, Salary Grade Tables, and Job Codes

Access the Grade Definition page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grades, Grade Definition).

Grade Definition | Grade Other Information | Grade Premiums

Set ID: SF001 Grade: SFG001

Grade Definition: Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1980 *Status as of Effective Date: Active

*Description: Employee of Service

Short Description: Emp Serv

Description: Employee of Service

Grade Group: Serial Nbr:

*Corps: SFC002 Employee of Service CS Catgy: D /

Salary Grade Table Type: SF2 Contract Employees Off-Scale

Salary Grade Table Code: SF02 Scale: SF1 Salary Grade Table 1

Job Code

Jobcode Set ID: Job Code:

Grade Definition page

Grade Group If the grade is part of a grade group, select the grade group code.

Corps	Select the corps associated with this grade. See Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Corps, page 53.
CS Catgy (civil service category)	Displays the civil service category.
Salary Grade Table Type	Select the salary grade table type.
Off-Scale	Select if you can enter an off-scale salary.
Salary Grade Table Code	Select the salary grade table for the grade. Employees are assigned successive steps of the salary grade table that is associated with their grade.
Scale	Select the salary scale.
Job Code SetID	Enter the SetID corresponding to the job code you want to enter in the Job Code field.
Job Code	Enter the grade's default job code.

Entering Period Lengths, Retirement Age, and Pension Plan Code

Access the Grade Other Information page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grades, Grade Other Information).

Grade Definition	Grade Other Information	Grade Premiums
Set ID:	SF001	Grade: SFG001
Grade Other Information Find View All First 1 of 1 Last		
Description:	Employee of Service + -	
Effective Date:	01/01/1980	Status as of Effective Date: Active
Tenure Prob Period Length:	<input type="text" value="12"/>	Months
Prob Period Length:	<input type="text" value="12"/>	Months
Mini Age to Enter Grade:	<input type="text"/>	
Retirement Age:	<input type="text"/>	
Grade Promotion/Same Job:	<input type="text"/> 	
Pension Plan Code:	<input type="text"/> 	
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Step Increment at Tenure		

Grade Other Information page

- Tenure Prob Period Length** (tenure probation period length) Enter the length of the probation period when the employee enters the organization.
- Prob Period Length** Enter the length of the probation period for grade promotions.
- Mini Age to Enter Grade** (minimum age to enter grade) Enter the minimum age required to enter the grade.
- Retirement Age** Enter the retirement age.
- Grade Promotion/Same Job** Enter the grade for automatic grade promotion. Informational only.
- Pension Plan Code** Select a pension plan code.
- Auto Step Increment at Tenure** Select if an automatic step increment should occur when tenure is validated.

Attaching Collective Premiums to a Grade

Access the Grade Premiums page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Grades, Grade Premiums).

The screenshot shows the 'Grade Premiums' page in a software application. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Grade Definition', 'Grade Other Information', and 'Grade Premiums'. Below the tabs, the following information is displayed:

- Set ID:** SF001
- Grade:** SFG001
- Description:** Employee of Service
- Effective Date:** 01/01/1980
- Status:** Active

Below this information is a table titled 'Pay Components'. The table has the following columns: *Rate Code, Description, Comp Rate, Points, Percent, Rate Code Group, Currency, *Comp Freq, Apply FTE, and *Pro-Ration Row Type. There is one row in the table with the following values:

*Rate Code	Description	Comp Rate	Points	Percent	Rate Code Group	Currency	*Comp Freq	Apply FTE	*Pro-Ration Row Type
1									None

Grade Premiums page

In the Manage French Public Sector business process, different proration factors can be applied to different compensation elements in a civil servant or contract worker's compensation package. The different proration factors depend on the FTE (full-time equivalency) and the civil service position. Consequently, you have to indicate if the premiums are related to the main compensation or to the secondary compensation. The merge process applies the main compensation proration factor.

Rate Code	Enter the rate code associated with the premium. Depending on the rate code type (flat amount, percentage, or points), you can enter a compensation rate, the number of points, or the percent and the rate code group. This flexibility enables you to apply a premium to the main salary or to the base salary. To apply a premium to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main salary, use a rate code or define a rate code group that contains the rate code that is related to the indexed salary. • The base salary, group the rate codes that are related to the indexed salary and the additional compensation items.
Comp Rate (compensation rate) and Rate Code Group	If you selected a <i>Percentage</i> rate code, the Comp Rate field is unavailable, and the Rate Code Group field is available for entry. Enter the rate code group on which the percentage is going to be applied.
Points	If you selected a <i>Points</i> rate code, you can enter the number of points.
Percent	If you selected a <i>Percentage</i> rate code, this field becomes available and you can enter the percentage.
Comp Freq (compensation frequency)	Select the compensation frequency.
Apply FTE	If you selected a rate code other than <i>Percentage</i> , this field is selected or not based on the rate code definition.
Pro-Ration Row Type	If Apply FTE is selected, indicate if the premium is considered main or secondary compensation.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209](#)

Defining Job Codes and Occupation Codes

To define job code premiums and occupations, use the Jobcode Premiums (FPMJB_RATECODE) and Occupations (FPNBUSINESS_PNL) components.

The job code is a unique code that you associate with a specific job in your organization. Just as grades are shared between different statuses, jobs are shared among the entities that compose your organization.

An entity enables you to decentralize management of your organization. If you want to centralize corporate data management, use one setID.

This section discusses how to define job code premiums and occupations.

Rate Code	Enter the rate code associated with the premium. Depending on the rate code type (flat amount, percentage, or points), you can enter a compensation rate, the number of points, or the percent and the rate code group. This flexibility enables you to apply a premium to the main salary or to the base salary. To apply a premium to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The main salary, use a rate code or define a rate code group that contains the rate code that is related to the indexed salary. • The base salary, group the rate codes that are related to the indexed salary and the additional compensation items.
Comp Rate (compensation rate) and Rate Code Group	If you selected a <i>Percentage</i> rate code, the Comp Rate field is unavailable, and the Rate Code Group field is available for entry. Enter the rate code group on which the percentage is going to be applied.
Points	If you selected a <i>Points</i> rate code, you can enter the number of points.
Percent	If you selected a <i>Percentage</i> rate code, this field becomes available and you can enter the percentage.
Comp Freq (compensation frequency)	Select the compensation frequency.
Apply FTE	If you selected a rate code other than <i>Percentage</i> , this field is selected or not based on the rate code definition.
Pro-Ration Row Type	If Apply FTE is selected, indicate if the premium is considered main or secondary compensation.

Defining Occupation Codes

Access the Occupations page Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Occupations, Occupations).

Occupations

Occupation Code: SF01

*Description:

Short Description:

Occupations page

Enter a description and short description of the occupation code.

Setting Up Host Organizations

When employees are on external secondment, they are moved to an organization that is selected from a predetermined list. To avoid redundant data and make your search easier, two levels of organization classification are suggested:

- Type of organization
- Subtype of organization

To set up organizations, use these components: Type of Organization (FPMORGTTYPE_PNL), Sub-types of Organization (FPMORG_PNL), and Organizations (FPMINDBTORG_PNL). This section discusses how to add or change an organization.

Pages Used to Set Up Host Organizations

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Type of Organization	FPMORGTTYPE_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Type of Organization, Type of Organization	Add or change an organization type.
Sub-types of Organization	FPMORG_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Sub-types of Organization, Sub-types of Organization	Add or change an organization subtype.
Organization	FPMINDBTORG_PNL1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Organizations, Organization	Add or change an organization.
Address	FPMINDBTORG_PNL2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Organizations, Address	Enter an organization's address.

Creating Organization Types

Access the Type of Organization page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Type of Organization, Type of Organization).

Type of Organization	
Organization Type:	SF01
*Description:	<input type="text" value="Local Communities"/>
Short Description:	<input type="text" value="Local Comm"/>

Type of Organization page

Enter a description and short description of the organization type.

Creating Sub-Types of Organization

Access the Sub-types of Organization page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Sub-types of Organization, Sub-types of Organization).

Sub-types of Organization	
Organization Type:	SF01
Organization Sub-Type:	SF001
*Description:	<input type="text" value="Town Council"/>
Short Description:	<input type="text" value="Town Coun"/>

Sub-types of Organization page

Enter a description and short description of the organization sub-type.

Adding or Changing an Organization

Access the Organization page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Organizations, Organization).

Organization page

Organization Type Select an organization type.

Organization Sub-Type The available values depend on the organization type.

Liable Organisation Select to indicate that the organization is liable for the "employer" civil pension contribution.

Defining the Organization Address

Access the Address page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Organizations, Address).

Address page

Specify the address of the organization.

Establishing the Employer Contribution Rate

To set up employer contribution rates, use the Employer Contribution Rate component (FPMCNTTB_EMPLOY_PNL). This section discusses how to establish the employer contribution rate.

Page Used to Establish the Employer Contribution Rate

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Employer Contribution Rate	FPMCNTTB_EMPLOY_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Employer Contribution Rate, Employer Contribution Rate	Establish employer contribution rate.

Establishing the Employer Contribution Rate

Access the Employer Contribution Rate page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Employer Contribution Rate, Employer Contribution Rate).

Employer Contribution Rate

Employer Contribution Rate Cde: SF1

Employer Contribution Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: *Status as of Effective Date:

*Description:

Short Description:

Employer Contribution Rate: %

Employer Contribution Rate page

Employer Contribution Rate Enter the rate that is used in pension contribution calculations. In Manage French Public Sector, the deduction for civil pension contributions of employees on secondment is calculated from that rate.

See Also

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," Managing Contributions for Employees on External Secondment, page 204](#)

Defining Degree Subject Codes

To define codes for degree subjects, use the Degree Subject FPS component (FPMSUBJECTS_PNL). This section lists the page used to define FPS degree subject codes.

Page Used to Define Degree Subject Codes

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Degree Subject FPS	FPMSUBJECTS_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Common Definitions, School Information, Degree Subject FPS, Degree Subject FPS	Define subject for degrees. Degrees and subjects are tracked in person profiles in PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Manage Profiles.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Setting Up Profile Management"

Running Manage French Public Sector Table Reports

This section discusses how to run Manage French Public Sector setup reports.

Pages Used to Run Manage French Public Sector Setup Reports

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Action List - Report 1	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Action List - Report 1, Action List - Report 1	Run the Action List - Report 1 (FPMACT1) that lists action definition part 1.
Action List - Report 2	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Action List - Report 2, Action List - Report 2	Run the Action List - Report 2 (FPMACT2) that lists action definition part 2.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Actions/CS Position	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Actions/CS Position, Actions/CS Position	Run the Actions/CS Position report (FPMACTLE) that lists actions authorized by civil service position.
Retro Prcs Action Rules (retroactive process action rules)	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Retro Prcs Action Rules, Retro Prcs Action Rules	Run the Retro Prcs Action Rules report (FPMACTPR) that lists retroactivity rules.
Actions/Status	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Actions/Status, Actions/Status	Run the Actions/Status report (FPMACTST) that lists actions authorized by status.
Occupation	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Occupation, Occupation	Run the Occupation report (FPMBUISN) that lists occupation codes.
Corps	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Corps, Corps	Run the Corps report (FPMCORPS) that lists corps definitions.
Amount Index	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Index Value, Amount Index	Run the Index Value report (FPMINDEX) that lists index/amount values.
Job Code	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Job Code, Job Code	Run the Job Code report (FPMJOB CD) that lists job code definitions.
Civil Service Position	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Civil Service Position, Civil Service Position	Run the Civil Service Position report (FPMLEGAL) that lists civil service position definitions.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Types of Points	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Type of Point, Types of Points	Run the Type of Point report (FPMPOINT) that lists type of point definitions.
Grade List - Report 1	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Grade List - Report 1, Grade List - Report 1	Run the Grade List - Report 1 (FPMRANK1) that lists grade definition part 1.
Grade List - Report 2	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Grade List - Report 2, Grade List - Report 2	Run the Grade List - Report 2 (FPMRANK2) that lists grade definition part 2.
Sal Grade Table/Scale - Steps	PRCSRUNCNTL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports FPS, Sal Grade Table/Scale - Steps, Sal Grade Table/Scale - Steps	Run the Sal Grade Table/Scale - Steps report (FPMSALST) that lists the salary grade table steps.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "PeopleSoft Application Fundamentals for HRMS Reports"

Chapter 4

Hiring French Public Sector Employees

This chapter provides an overview of the hiring process and discusses how to:

- Create an employee ID.
- Initialize employee status.
- Update the employee record.
- Assign seniority bonuses.
- Validate the hiring process.
- Rehire an employee.
- Add concurrent jobs.
- Delete an employee hiring.

Understanding the Hiring Process

When you hire employees you must record them in Manage French Public Sector (FPS) and enter key data such as personal information, civil service position, and assignment and career data. You enter some of this data on pages specific to French Public Sector and some in global Human Resource components.

The hiring process is composed of four main steps:

1. Creating an employee ID.
2. Initializing employee status.
3. Updating the employee record.
4. (Optional) Assigning seniority bonus.
5. Validating the hiring process.

Note. The FPS hiring process is a one-way process. Once a step has been completed, it cannot be revised until the hiring is validated.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "Increasing the Workforce"

Prerequisites

Before entering employee-specific data, you must define the primary permission list defaults and department tables.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up and Administering HRMS Security"

PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS 9.1 Application Fundamentals PeopleBook, "Setting Up Organization Foundation Tables"

Creating an Employee ID

Use the Add a Person component (PERSONAL_DATA) to add a new employee to the system. To create an employee ID, you:

- Assign an employee ID to the employee, manually or automatically.
- Enter the employee's personal details on the Biographical Details page.
- Select the hiring action code on the Regional page.

The default hiring action code is defined on the FPS Installation Parameters page, but you can select a different code. The action code should have the Personal Data Authorized check box selected on the FPS Action page.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action, page 21.](#)

- Enter the employee personal data supporting documents required for hiring.

On the Regional page, the French Public Sector group box lists the supporting documents required for hiring.

- Define the organizational relationship and the type of employee.

On the Organizational Relationships page, you select the type of employee, either a *Commercial Employee* or a *French Public Sector Employee*.

- Assign the FPS employee to a business unit and department, and assign a job code.

When you select *French Public Sector Employee* as the employee type on the Organizational Relationships page, the system displays the Business Unit, Department, and Job Code fields.

Note. The department that you enter should have a company, an establishment, and a location defined.

When you save the Add a Person component, the system creates an employee with the status *Pending Validation* if it is a French Public Sector employee. You can find more detailed information about these topics in the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "Adding a Person in PeopleSoft Human Resources"

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce, "Increasing the Workforce"

Initializing Employee Status

This step creates a legal relationship between the employee and the organization. Initializing the employee status consists of defining employee status, civil service position, and secondment.

This section discusses how to:

- Initialize employee status.
- Create a hiring action.
- Enter civil service position data.

Note. The pages in the Initialize Status FPS component (HIRE_DATA) are identical to those in the Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS and Re-Hire Employee FPS components. The difference between these components is that you use one set of pages when initially hiring an employee and the others when adding a concurrent job or rehiring an employee.

Pages Used to Initialize Employee Status

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Status	FPAEESTATUS_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Status	Initialize employee status and select the compensation mode.
Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data (civil service position - overall data)	FPAEELEGAL_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data	Create the hiring action.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Civil Service Position Data	FPAEELEGAL_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Civil Service Position Data	Enter civil service position data.

Initializing Employee Status

Access the Status page (Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Status).

Status page

Select only employees who have existing employee IDs and no existing records.

Employee Status Code Select the employee status code. An employee's status doesn't change as long as the employee record is active, with the exception of trainees whose status changes at tenure. For a given employee record number, an employee should have only one status (with the exception of trainees who become civil servants); a change of status implies the creation of a new employee record.

The system activates and deactivates some fields in the Employee Record FPS component based on this code.

Comp/Salary Grade Table (compensation on salary grade table)

There are two modes of compensation:

- Compensation on salary grade table.

This implies the assignment of a job code with a salary grade table and a step. Select this check box if the employee has a job code with a salary grade.

- Free compensation.

In this mode the amount is directly captured in the Compensation field in the Employee Record FPS component. Leave this check box deselected if the employee has free compensation.

This check box is available only for employees whose statuses do not imply career management (the Career Data Authorized check box is not selected on the Status/Population Codes page). If you select this check box for these employee status codes, assign a job code with a salary grade table and a step on the Assignment - Job Information page in the Employee Record FPS component. Otherwise, enter the compensation amount directly in the Compensation field in the Employee Record FPS component.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Status and Population Codes, page 10](#) and [Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Updating the Employee Record, page 76](#).

Access Mode

Select the method by which the employee obtained the position. Values are:

C (Competition): The employee passed a competitive entry examination.

R (Recruitment): The employee was interviewed, selected, and recruited.

Tenure Date

Available for Civil Servant statuses only.

Length and Probation Date

If the status is *Trainee*, the system updates the Tenure Probation Period group box. The Length corresponds to the duration that is defined when setting up the status code on the Status/Population Codes page. The probation date is the effective date, plus the length of the probation period, minus 1 day.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Status and Population Codes, page 10](#)

Creating a Hiring Action

Access the Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data).

Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data page

Action Select an action code that corresponds to the hiring action. The hiring action is defined on the FPS Action page. The default comes from the FPS Installation Parameters, if you have defined a default hiring action.

Reason Code Select a reason for the action. Reasons are defined on the Action Reason page.

Action Status Request status is not allowed during the hiring process.

Edit Individual Order and Edit Collective Order Select either check box if you want to update the list of documents printed for the hire. These check boxes are available only if the action code is set up to enable editing of individual or collective orders. This is defined on the FPS Action page.

Individual Order Edit Date and Collective Order Edit Date These fields display the dates that the individual and collective orders were edited.



Click the print icon to edit the individual order (you can postpone this step until the next stage).

When you click this icon, you will receive a message asking if your edits are definitive (final). If you answer *yes*, the system sends the order to the employee and the changes become official. Otherwise, you will receive a copy of the order in draft form.

Note. Once the order is definitive, you cannot modify the hire data. If you must delete the hire, use the Delete ID FPS page.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Actions, page 18

Entering Civil Service Position Data

Access the Civil Service Position Data page (Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Civil Service Position Data).

The screenshot displays the 'Civil Service Position Data' page for employee Herve Blin (ID: SFCA010, Empl Record: 0). The page is divided into several sections:

- Header:** Shows the employee name 'Herve Blin', ID 'SFCA010', and 'Empl Record: 0'.
- Civil Service Position Data:** Includes 'Effective Date: 07/14/2009', 'Civil Service Position Group:', 'Career Advancement %: %', and '*Job Indicator: Primary' (selected from a dropdown).
- Secondment:** A section with a checkbox for 'Employee on Secondment' and radio buttons for 'Internal Secondment', 'External Secondment', and 'None'. A 'Secondment Information' button is also present.
- New Civil Service Position:** Contains fields for 'Activity', 'Position Expected End Date' (with a calendar icon), and 'Position Actual End Date'. There is also a 'Return From:' checkbox.

Civil Service Position Data page

To enter civil service position data:

1. Select the job indicator.

This determines if the record is *Primary* or *Secondary*.

2. In the Secondment group box, indicate if the employee is on secondment.

Only External Secondment is available for employee record number (Empl Rcd#) 0.

3. Click Secondment Information to enter detailed secondment information.
4. If you know it, enter the expected end date of the position.

The end date is not mandatory for the hiring action. It can be mandatory for break type actions, such as leaves. To make this field mandatory for an action code, select the Mandatory Expect Dt of Return check box on the FPS Action page.

The system displays the New Civil Service Position data that is associated with the Hire action.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action, page 21](#)

Updating the Employee Record

This section provides an overview of the employee record and discusses how to:

- Enter the hiring action and contract number.
- Enter career classification information.
- Enter compensation and seniority information.
- Enter work location information.
- Enter job information.
- Enter an employee's working time.
- Enter free compensation information.

Understanding the Employee Record

The search view for the Employee Record FPS component (HIRE) displays only employees whose statuses and civil service positions have been initialized but whose employee records are not captured and whose hiring is not yet validated.

During the hiring process, the system uses the employee's last civil service position date as the effective date for the employee record.

Employee Status and Available Pages

Depending on the employee status and compensation mode, the Employee Record FPS component contains five, six, or seven pages. Depending on your setup, the employee's record can be completed by granting seniority bonuses.

Three scenarios are possible:

- Employees whose statuses allow career data.

A status allows career data if the Career Data Authorized check box is selected on the Status/Population Codes page for that status. If the employee's status authorizes career data, the following pages are available: Overall Data, Career - Classification, Career - Comp. Seniority, Assignment - Work Location, Assignment - Job Information, Working Time, and Employee Categorization.

- Employees whose statuses do not authorize career data and who are compensated on salary grade table.

The career pages of this component are not available; you must enter a job code associated with a salary grade table. The following pages are available: Overall Data, Assignment - Work Location, Assignment - Job Information, Working Time, and Employee Categorization.

- Employees whose statuses do not allow career data and who have free compensation.

The following pages are available: Overall Data, Assignment - Work Location, Assignment - Job Information, Working Time, Employee Categorization, and Compensation.

Hiring Validation

When you save the Employee Record FPS component the system validates the hiring process if you have:

- Allocated a step to an employee whose status allows career data.
- Assigned the employee a job code that has Automatic Hiring Validation activated.

The system displays a message indicating that the hiring has been validated. Otherwise, you must access the Validate Hire FPS component (FPAEERATIFY_PNL).

Employee Record Updates

After hiring employees, you might need to update their records. Access the component that you want to update. The pages are identical to those in the Employee Record FPS component.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Status and Population Codes, page 10](#)

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Validating the Hiring Process, page 88](#)

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," page 95](#)

Pages Used to Update the Employee Record

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Overall Data	FPAEEHIRE_PNL	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Overall Data	Enter the hiring action and contract number.
Career - Classification	FPAEECAREER_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Career - Classification	Enter career classification information. Note. Accessible only if the employee's status allows career data.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Career - Comp. Seniority (career - compensation seniority)	FPAEECAREER_PNL3H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Career - Comp. Seniority	Enter compensation and seniority information. Note. Accessible only if the employee's status allows career data.
Assignment - Work Location	FPAEEPOST_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Assignment - Work Location	Enter work location information.
Assignment - Job Information	FPAEEPOST_PNL3H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Assignment - Job Information	Enter job information.
Working Time	FPAEEWORKRT_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Working Time	Enter an employee's working time.
Employee Categorization	FPAEEOTHER_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Employee Categorization	Enter other employee information.
Compensation	FPAEESALARY_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Compensation	Enter free compensation information for employees whose statuses do not allow career data and who are not compensated on a salary grade table.

Entering the Hiring Action and Contract Number

Access the Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Overall Data).

Overall Data | Career - Classification | Career - Comp. Seniority | Assignment - Work Location | Assignment - Job Information

Léon De Fontenel ID: SFCS001 Empl Record: 0

Overall Data Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date: 01/01/1977 Sequence: 0 Trainee Civ Serv Posit: Activity

*Action: HIR Hire

Reason Code:

Action Status: Actual Request

Edit Individual Order Individual Order Edit Date:

Edit Collective Order Collective Order Edit Date:

Contract Nbr: Next Contract

Overall Data page

Action

Select an action code that corresponds to the hiring action. The actions are defined on the FPS Action page. The default comes from the FPS Installation Parameters, if you have entered a default hiring action.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action, page 21.](#)

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting the Action Code and Reason Defaults, page 38.](#)

Action Reason Code

Enter a reason for the action. Defined on the Actions Reason page.

Action Status

Request status is not allowed during the hiring process.

Edit Individual Order and Edit Collective Order

Select either check box if you want to update the list of documents printed for the hire. These check boxes are available only if the action code is set up to enable editing of individual or collective orders. This is defined on the FPS Action page.

Individual Order Edit Date and Collective Order Edit Date

Displays the dates that the individual and collective orders were edited.



Click the print icon to edit the individual order.

When you click this icon, you will receive a message asking if your edits are definitive (final). If you answer *yes*, the system sends the order to the employee and the changes become official. Otherwise, you will receive a copy of the order in draft form.

Note. Once the order is definitive, you cannot modify the hire data. If you must delete the hire, use the Delete ID FPS page.

Contract # (contract number)

Enter the contract number if the hiring validation is automatic. If the hiring validation is manual, the contract is created in the Validate Hire FPS component.

See [Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Validating the Hiring Process, page 88.](#)

Entering Career Classification Information

Access the Career - Classification page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Career - Classification).

Overall Data		Career - Classification		Career - Comp. Seniority		Assignment - Work Location		Assignment - Job Information	
Léon De Fontenel				ID:	SFCS001	Empl Record:		0	
Classification				Find View All First 1 of 1 Last					
Effective Date:	01/01/1977 /	Trainee	Actual						
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %						
Budget Info									
Section:	Labor	Article:	Dec Serv						
Corps									
Corps:	Category:		Corps Change Date:		01/01/1977				
Grade/Step									
*Grade:	<input type="text"/>	Grade Entry Date:		01/01/1977					
Access Mode:	<input type="checkbox"/>								
Step:	<input type="text"/>								
Probation Period									
Appointment Date:	<input type="text"/>								
Ten PPd Lgth:	Months	Probation Date:							
<input type="checkbox"/> Instance Terminated					<input type="checkbox"/> (Sub)Step Terminated				

Career - Classification page

Grade and Step

Enter the employee's grade and step information.

During the hiring process, you are not required to assign a step to employees having Career access. If you do not assign the step in the Employee Record FPS component, the system assigns a step in the Validate Hire FPS component.

The system assigns the step based on:

- Salary grade table setup.
- Any seniority bonus days granted to the employee in the Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS component.

Ten PPd Lgth (tenure probation period length) and **Probation Date**

The system displays the length of the tenure probation period and the date when it ends.

The probation period length displayed here is defined during grade set up on the Grade Other Information page. This value overrides the value defined in the Initialize Status FPS component.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Entering Period Lengths, Retirement Age, and Pension Plan Code, page 57](#) and [Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Initializing Employee Status, page 71](#).

The other fields on this page are similar to those on the Career - Classification page in the Increment Step/Promotion FPS component.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Entering Career Classification Data, page 101](#)

Entering Compensation and Seniority Information

Access the Career - Comp. Seniority page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Career - Comp. Seniority).

Overall Data		Career - Classification		Career - Comp. Seniority		Assignment - Work Location		Assignment - Job Information	
Léon De Fontenel				ID:	SFCS001	Empl Record:		0	
Compensation - Seniority						Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
Effective Date:		01/01/1977 /		Trainee		Actual			
Civil Service Position Group:		ACT		Career Advancement %:		100 %			
Grade/Step									
Grade:									
Step:									
Sal GdTbl/Scale:									
Increased Index:									
<input type="checkbox"/> Forced Index		Incrsd Ind:		<input type="text"/>					
Component of Pay									
Rate Code:		Annual Rate:		Currency:		Comp Freq: <input type="text"/>			
Compensation Application Date:		01/01/1977 <input type="text"/>							
Seniority									
Sen to be Carried Over:		Y/M/D		<input type="button" value="Entry Seniority"/>					
Credited Seniority:		Y/M/D							
Expected Advancement Date:									
Actual End Dt:									
<input type="checkbox"/> Instance Terminated		<input type="checkbox"/> (Sub)Step Terminated							

Career - Comp. Seniority page

The Seniority group box does not apply to the hiring process.

Note. The Seniority group box contains various seniorities that are computed by batch processes. Seniority is always calculated from the hire date to the current date or to the next effective date recorded in the Career Data component. As a consequence, on the date of hire, these seniorities are all equal to zero.

The fields on this page are similar to those on the Career - Comp. Seniority page in the Increment Step/Promotion FPS component.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Viewing Compensation and Seniority Data, page 103](#)

Entering Work Location Information

Access the Assignment - Work Location page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Assignment - Work Location).

Overall Data	Career - Classification	Career - Comp. Seniority	Assignment - Work Location	Assignment - Job Information
Léon De Fontenel		ID: SFCS001	Empl Record: 0	
Work Location Find View All First 1 of 1 Last				
Effective Date: 01/01/1977 /	Trainee	Actual		
Civil Service Position Group: ACT	Career Advancement %: 100 %			
Position Number: <input type="text"/>	Position Entry Date:			
*Regulatory Region: USA <input type="text"/>	United States			
*Company: <input type="text"/>				
*Business Unit: FRA01 <input type="text"/>	France Business Unit			
*Department: 14000 <input type="text"/>	Department Entry Date: 01/01/1977			
*Payroll System: Other <input type="text"/>				
Pay Group				
Pay Group: <input type="text"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Position Management Record				

Assignment - Work Location page

**Position Number,
Company, and
Department**

There are two methods for populating this page:

- If you manage part of your system by position, enter a position number.

The system populates the other fields on this page based on the selected position. Select *Override Position Data* to modify this data.

- If you do not use positions, enter the company and department.

The department depends on the business unit.

**Payroll System, Pay
Group, Eligibility Group
, Exchange Rate Type,
Use Rate as of Date, and
Holiday Schedule**

Select *Payroll for North America, Payroll Interface, Other, or Global Payroll* in the Payroll System field.

If you select *Payroll for North America, Payroll Interface, or Other*, you must specify the employee's pay group in the Pay Group field.

If your payroll system is PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll, the following additional fields become available: Eligibility Group, Exchange Rate Type, Use Rate as of Date, and Holiday Schedule. You can enter values in these fields, or select the check boxes under *Use Pay Group Value* to accept the defaults defined at the pay group level in Global Payroll.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Recording Changes of Position, Business Unit, Company, and Department, page 113

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.1 PeopleBook, "Working with Payee Data," Understanding Payroll System and Pay Group Assignments for a Payee

Entering Job Information

Access the Assignment - Job Information page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Assignment - Job Information).

The screenshot displays the 'Assignment - Job Information' page for employee Léon De Fontenel (ID: SFCS001, Empl Record: 0). The page is divided into several sections:

- Employee Information:** Léon De Fontenel, ID: SFCS001, Empl Record: 0.
- Job Information:**
 - Effective Date: 01/01/1977 / Trainee Actual
 - Civil Service Position Group: ACT Career Advancement %: 100 %
 - *Job Code: 170025 (with search icon)
 - Location Code: (empty field with search icon)
 - Establishment ID: (empty field with search icon)
 - Occupation Code: (empty field with search icon)
 - Job Entry Date: (empty field)
 - Install Dt: (empty field with calendar icon)
 - Position Management Record

Assignment - Job Information page

To set up compensation for employees whose statuses do not authorize career data and who are compensated on the salary grade table:

1. Select a job code that is associated with a salary grade table.
The system displays the name of the corresponding salary grade table.
2. Select a step.
Compensation data appears in the compensation group box.
3. (Optional) Select Forced compensation to modify the compensation amount in the Update Compensation FPS component after the hiring validation.

This check box appears for employees who are compensated on a salary grade table and whose statuses do not authorize career data.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Modifying Job Data, page 114](#)

Entering an Employee's Working Time

Access the Working Time page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Working Time).

The screenshot displays the 'Working Time' page for employee Léon De Fontenel. The page is part of a navigation sequence: Career - Comp. Seniority, Assignment - Work Location, Assignment - Job Information, and Working Time. The employee's ID is SFCS001 and their employment record is 0. The 'Working Time' section includes the following fields and values:

- Effective Date: 01/01/1977 /
- Trainee: Actual
- Civil Service Position Group: ACT
- Career Advancement %: 100 %
- *Full/Part Time: Full-Time (dropdown menu)
- Working Time Percentage: 100 % (dropdown menu)
- Position Actual End Date: (empty text box)
- Position Expected End Date: (empty text box)
- *Hours Type: STA (dropdown menu) Standard Hours
- Standard Hours: (empty text box)
- Standard Work Period: (empty text box)

Working Time page

Enter the Hours Type if there is no default value or the default value specified in the FPS installation parameters is incorrect.

The fields on this page are similar to those on the Working Time page in the Update Work Time FPS component.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Tracking an Employee's Working Time, page 121](#)

Entering Free Compensation Information

Access the Compensation page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Employee Record FPS, Compensation).

If the Compensation/Salary Grade Table check box is not selected when you initialize status, the employee is freely compensated. To create free compensation, enter a rate code on the Compensation page. Default values appear in the Frequency, Currency, and Compensation Rate fields. You can modify these values.

The fields on this page are similar to those on the Compensation - 2 page in the Update Compensation FPS component.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Updating Compensation for Employees, page 116

Assigning Seniority Bonuses

During the hire process, you can assign a seniority equivalent to define the step that should be assigned to the employee entering the organization. For employees who are in a grade with no step, the Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS component (HIRE_BONUS) enables you to assign seniority bonuses to the employee.

There are various seniority equivalents, depending on the employee's competencies, work experience, and career seniority that are acquired in other organizations or during military service. At hiring validation, French Public Sector takes these equivalents into account and determines the employee's step.

This section discusses how to create seniority bonuses.

Defining Seniority Bonuses

The seniority durations (in years/months/days) entered in the Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS component are used to calculate the seniority that employees would have at the time they are hired. These durations are considered to be the theoretical seniority of an employee in the salary grade table to which he is attached.

A theoretical career seniority should also be defined for each step using the Salary Grade Steps component (FPMSALSTEP_PNL).

An employee's step is determined by comparing the theoretical seniority of the employee when he is hired to the theoretical career seniority of the step. The step assigned to the employee is the one for which the theoretical seniority of the employee is higher than the theoretical career seniority of the step, and smaller than the theoretical career seniority of the next step.

If a seniority bonus equivalent to the national service is the only seniority bonus assigned to the employee, the bonus for entering the salary grade table, defined in the Salary Grade Table component (FPMSALMATRX_PNL), is added to the "national service" seniority to make the theoretical seniority of the employee.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35

Pages Used to Assign Seniority Bonuses

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Sen Bonus - Overall Data (seniority bonus - overall data)	FPABONUS_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus - Overall Data	Enter the seniority bonus code.
Sen Bonus Days (seniority bonus days)	FPABONUS_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus Days	Enter the seniority equivalent. Note. You can select only employees who have an existing record, but whose hiring is not yet validated.

Entering the Seniority Bonus Code

Access the Sen Bonus - Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus - Overall Data).

Sen Bonus - Overall Data page

Enter the seniority bonus code and the action code.

Note. Seniority headings that are authorized for equivalent calculation are defined in the FPS Installation Parameters component.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Assigning Default Seniority Bonus Headings, page 40

Creating Seniority Bonuses

Access the Sen Bonus Days page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus Days).

Sen Bonus Days page

Seniority Bonus Days Enter the number of years, months, and days of seniority the employee should receive for his or her experience.

Click the Add button to enter additional bonuses.

Validating the Hiring Process

This section provides an overview of the hiring validation process and discusses how to

- Validate the hiring process.

- View competency match results.
- View accomplishment match results.

Understanding the Hiring Validation Process

After you've entered the employee's data, you can compare it with the job requirements. After you've reviewed employee and assignment data, you can save the data to validate the hiring process.

Depending on circumstances, this step can be automatic or manual. It is manual if:

- The step has not been assigned when entering employee job data with career.
- The Hiring Automatic Validation setup of the employee's job code (with or without career) is not active.

The FPS comparison between employee data and job requirements takes all competencies and accomplishments into account. In addition to the usual matching competency function, the system groups degrees by subject and then ranks them by level. Degrees on the same level are equivalent.

When the system matches competencies, if a position requires a degree, the employee must have a degree that pertains to the same subject and with an equal or higher level. If the degree is mandatory, the employee must have the exact degree.

The Validate Hire FPS component can only perform the competency and accomplishment matching if you have set up a profile for the new employee and a non-person profile for the person's job.

Prerequisites

For the system to compare employee competencies and accomplishments with the job requirements, you must set up the following:

- A non-person profile for the employee's job code.
- A person profile for the employee.
- Match evaluation types for the user ID that is used to perform the probation period validation.

Use the Manage Profiles business process to define person and non-person profiles. For hiring validation to work, set up the non-person profiles as follows:

- Profile type must be ROLE.
- Add the competencies required by the job and include an importance level and proficiency rating.
- Add the accomplishments required for the job and assign an importance level.
- For those competencies and accomplishments that are required to validate the probation period, select the FP Hiring Requirements check box in the French Public Sector section.

Set up employees' profiles as follows:

- Profile type must be PERSON.

- Add the employee's competencies to the profile. Make sure that you select a proficiency rating and an evaluation type.
- Add the employee's accomplishments to the profile.

When you select the Validate Hire FPS option, the system checks your User ID to determine which competency evaluation types to use. Only those competencies on the person profile with an evaluation type that matches those enabled for your user ID are considered in the hiring validation.

Use the Match Evaluation Types page to define the evaluation types for user IDs.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Matching Competencies to Roles"

Pages Used to Validate the Hiring Process

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Hiring Validation	FPAEERATIFY_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Validate Hire FPS, Hiring Validation	Validate the hire. You can select only those employees who have existing records and whose hiring must be manually validated. You can't select employees whose hiring validation is automatic.
Hiring Valid - Match Compet (hiring validation - match competencies)	FPAEERATIFY_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Validate Hire FPS, Hiring Valid - Match Compet	Displays a comparison of the employee's competencies with those that are required by the job.
Hiring Valid - Match Accompl (hiring validation - match accomplishments)	FPAEERATIFY_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Validate Hire FPS, Hiring Valid - Match Accompl	Displays a comparison of the employee's accomplishments with those that are required by their job.

Validating the Hiring Process

Access the Hiring Validation page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Validate Hire FPS, Hiring Validation).

Hiring Validation		Hiring Valid - Match Compet		Hiring Valid - Match Accomp	
Name	Martine Delange	ID:	SFCA006	Empl Record:	
Career Data			Assignment Data		
Effective Date:	03/01/2002	Civil Servant	Activity		
Reg Region:	United States		Business Institute - France		
Job Code:	Assistant		France Business Unit		
Grade:	Administrative Empl 2nd Class		France Headquarters		
Step:	01		Paris - Headquarter		
Compensath Data			Automatic Step Assignment		
Sal Gr Tbl Typ:	SF1	Civil Servants	Seniority to Date:	Y/M/D	
SalGd Tbl/Scale:	SF01 / SF3				
Comp Rate Code:	Base Salary in Points				
Compensation Rate:	13161.645000	EUR			
Compensation Frequency:	A				
Contract Nbr:	<input type="text"/>		<input type="button" value="Next Contract"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Save	

Hiring Validation page

To validate the hiring process:

1. Review the displayed data, including data on the other pages of the component.
2. Click Next Contract to create a contract.
3. Select Save to validate the hire.

If the employee is lacking competencies or accomplishments, the system issues a message but the process continues. Once you save the page, the employee's status is *Active*.

4. For employees in a grade but with no step, the system assigns a step when hiring is validated and displays it in the Automatic Step Assignment group box.

The system accounts for the seniority bonus or the salary grade table entry bonus entered in the Salary Grade Table component (FPMSALMATRX_PNL). If a seniority bonus other than that granted for civil service applies, the salary grade table entry bonus is ignored.

Viewing Competency Match Results

Access the Hiring Valid - Match Compet page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Validate Hire FPS, Hiring Valid - Match Compet).

This page displays the results of the comparison of the employee's competencies with those required by the job. The system compares the profile defined for the employee's job code (of profile type ROLE) with the employee's profile (of type PERSON). The fields are the same as the Competency Match page in the Validate Probation Period component.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," Approving and Denying Probation Periods, page 142

Viewing Accomplishment Match Results

Access the Hiring Valid - Match Accomp page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Validate Hire FPS, Hiring Valid - Match Accomp).

This page displays the results of the comparison of the employee's accomplishments with those required by the job. The fields are the same as the Accomplishment Match page in the Validate Probation Period component.

See Also

Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," Approving and Denying Probation Periods, page 142

Rehiring an Employee

To rehire an employee, you must re-create the employee's terminated record using the Re-Hire Employee FPS component. To do this, select the terminated employee and complete the hiring process. You must update the employee record and, in some cases, validate the hire component. The rehire is automatically validated if a step has been assigned to the employee in the Employee Record FPS components and if the job code authorizes the automatic validation. If these conditions are not met, the validate the hire using the Validate Hire FPS component.

Pages Used to Rehire an Employee

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Status	FPAEESTATUS_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Re-Hire Employee FPS, Status	Enter the employee's status.
Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data (civil service position - overall data)	FPAEELEGAL_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Re-Hire Employee FPS, Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data	Enter an action, action reason, and action status.
Civil Service Position Data	FPAEELEGAL_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Re-Hire Employee FPS, Civil Service Position Data	Enter information about this position, including whether it is the employee's primary or secondary job.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Initializing Employee Status, page 71](#)

Adding Concurrent Jobs

Use the Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS component (HIRE_DATA_BIS) to add a concurrent employee record (in case of a dual position or multiple jobs). Enter the employee ID and the new record number, and complete the hiring process.

Pages Used to Add Concurrent Jobs

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Status	FPAEESTATUS_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS, Status	Enter the employee's status.
Civ Serv Posn - Overall Data page (civil service position - overall data)	FPAEELEGAL_PNL1H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS, Civ Serv Posn - Overall Data page	Enter an action, action reason, and action status.
Civil Service Position Data	FPAEELEGAL_PNL2H	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS, Civil Service Position Data	Enter information about this position, including whether it is the employee's primary or secondary job.
Secondment Information	FPAEELEGAL_SEC	Click the Secondment Information button on the Civil Service Position Data page.	Enter secondment information for this position, including the business unit, the department (for security purposes), and the job code associated with the new record.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Initializing Employee Status, page 71](#)

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," page 199](#)

Deleting an Employee Hiring

To delete an employee hire, run the Delete FP Hire SQR process (FPA250). This section discusses how to delete an employee ID.

Page Used to Delete an Employee Hiring

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Delete ID FPS	RUNCTL_FPA250	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete ID FPS, Delete ID FPS	Delete an employee hiring.

Deleting an Employee ID

Access the Delete ID FPS page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete ID FPS, Delete ID FPS).

The Delete FP Hire (FPA250) process deletes an employee ID. Even after the employee data is deleted, the following tables retain the employee's records:

- Personal Data
- Status
- Civil Service Position
- Career
- Assignment
- Compensation
- Work Time
- Employee Categorization

You cannot reuse a deleted employee ID.

Chapter 5

Updating Employee Records

This chapter provides an overview of employee data updating and discusses how to:

- Enter an action.
- Edit individual or collective orders.
- Delete an action.
- Manage personal data.
- Manage career data.
- Manage sanctions and demotions.
- Manage civil service positions.
- Manage employee status.
- Manage assignments.
- Manage compensation data.
- Manage employee premiums.
- Manage work time.
- Managing employee categorization.
- Manage seniority bonuses.
- Manage absences.
- Track supporting documents.
- Review employee data.

Understanding Employee Data Updating

After hiring is validated, the major activity in PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources is updating employee records using Workforce Administration components. Most pages in these components are identical to those that are used in the hiring process as part of the Employee Record FPS component (HIRE). Unlike the hiring process, you can access different parts of the employee record separately.

You make a transaction update by inserting, deleting, or modifying an event or data in an employee's record. Each event or action is recorded in a specific component, with its own effective date. This enables you to have a complete history and simulate or plan future events.

You can also update records by running a collective process. These processes can apply to all employees or to a specific employee category. The processes can be run automatically, at a predetermined time, or manually, by request. Run the collective processes by selecting Workforce Administration, Collective Processes.

Many components that are used to update employee records contain the Overall Data page. This is a generic page that you use to enter and process actions, edit individual and collective orders, and delete actions.

See Also

[Chapter 12, "Processing Grade Promotions," page 177](#)

[Chapter 10, "Processing Career Advancement," page 165](#)

[Chapter 13, "Administering Reclassification," page 183](#)

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," page 199](#)

[Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," page 139](#)

Entering an Action

Available actions depend on:

- The user's role.

If you select the Action Authorization Management check box on the FPS Installation Parameters 1 page, actions are limited to the action groups that are available to the user. You define the action group/user relationship on the Action Groups and Action Authorization pages.

- The component.

Only actions that are authorized for the component can be selected. You authorize Actions on the FPS Action page.

- The employee's status.

Only actions that are authorized for the employee's status can be selected. This relationship is established on the Status/Actions page.

- The employee's civil service position.

The system controls whether the employee's civil service position permits the action on the effective date. The relationship between action and civil service position originates on the CS Position/Actions page.

To enter an action:

1. Access the Overall Data page for the desired component.

2. Enter the effective date and sequence number for the action.

The civil service position does not determine the effective sequence.

3. Select the action.
4. Select the action status, either Actual or Request.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Actions, page 18](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Civil Service Positions, page 13](#)

[Chapter 14, "Managing Requests," page 193](#)

Editing Individual or Collective Orders

This section discusses how to edit an order.

Pages Used to Edit Individual or Collective Orders

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Individual Orders Edit FPS	RUNCTL_FPA110J	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Individual Orders Edit FPS, Individual Orders Edit FPS	Run the Individual Orders Edit FPS report (FPA110). This report edits all individual orders for a period, status and action code.
Collective Orders	RUNCTL_FPA110C	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Collective Orders FPS, Collective Orders	Run the Edit Collective Orders report (FPA110). This report edits all collective orders for a period, status and action code.
Collective Orders Updates FPS	RUNCTL_FPA115	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Collective Orders Updates FPS, Collective Orders Updates FPS	Run the Collective Order Number Updating report (FPA115). This report attributes a number to collective orders.

Editing an Order

When you edit an order, you generate 1 to 5 documents that you have previously defined for the action.

To edit an order:

1. Access the Overall Data page in the desired component.
2. Select Edit Individual Order or Edit Collective Order. The system assigns an order number.
3. Click Send to Printer to edit the order.
4. Select whether this is the final edit.

If you select *yes*, the Edit Date appears. The edited order list depends on the employee's status and action that you ordered. The system produces a Crystal report for each document.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Individual and Collective Orders, page 33](#)

Deleting an Action

To delete an action:

- Select Order Abrogation for the orders that have been edited.
Abrogated documents are edited, and the abrogation date is displayed. Once the order abrogation is edited, the move is deleted and the data is stored.
- Click the Delete button for actions without orders or with incomplete orders.
The move is deleted in the employee record and the data is stored in the delete moves table.

Managing Personal Data

Use the Modify a Person component to modify employees' person information such as their address and marital status.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*, "Updating Person and Job Information."

Managing Career Data

This section provides an overview of career data and discusses how to:

- Enter an action that adds or modifies employee career data.
- Enter career classification data.
- View compensation and seniority data.

- Record entry seniority earned in another organization.
- Save career data.
- Delete career data.
- Enter and view an employee's previous duties, seniority, and employers.

Understanding Career Data

The Career component (FPAEECAREER_PNL) enables you to manage actions that affect employees' careers, mainly grades and step successions such as advancement, promotion, and demotion. This is one of the principal Manage French Public Sector business processes.

Several collective processes are associated with career data:

- Seniority calculation.
- Automatic step increment date calculation.
- Probation period management.
- Reclassification process.
- Retroactivity process.

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Calculating Seniority and Length of Service," Calculating Seniority and Length of Service, page 159](#)

[Chapter 10, "Processing Career Advancement," Calculating Step Increment Dates, page 166](#)

[Chapter 8, "Managing the Promotion Probation Period," page 153](#)

[Chapter 13, "Administering Reclassification," page 183](#)

[Chapter 11, "Running the Retroactivity Process," page 173](#)

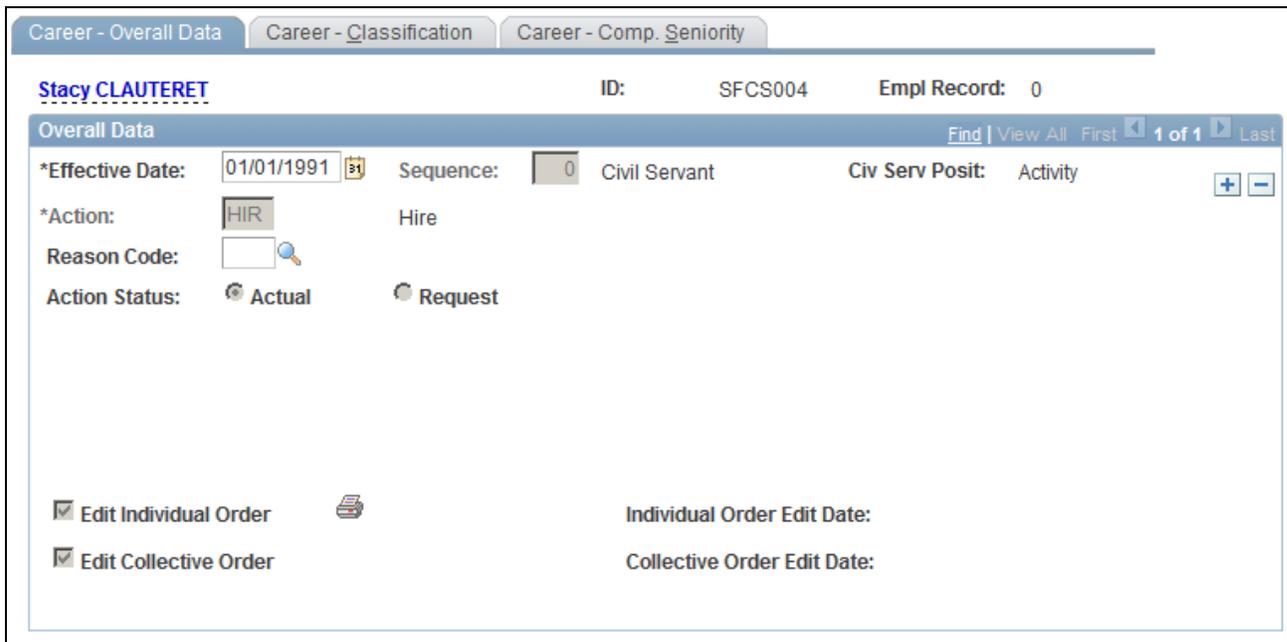
Pages Used to Manage Career Data

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Career - Overall Data	FPAEECAREER_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Career - Overall Data	Enter an action that adds or modifies employee career data. Note. You can access only employees whose statuses allow career management.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Career - Classification	FPAEECAREER_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Career - Classification	Enter career classification data.
Career - Comp. Seniority (career - compensation seniority)	FPAEECAREER_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Career - Comp. Seniority	View compensation and seniority data.
Entry Seniority Catg/Body/Grd (entry seniority category, body, and grade)	FPAEECAREER_SEC	Click Entry Seniority on the Career - Comp. Seniority page.	Record seniority that has been earned in another organization or during military service.
Career - Overall Data	FPAEECAREER_PNL1D	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete Career Data FPS, Career - Overall Data	View and delete previously recorded career data.
Career - Classification	FPAEECAREER_PNL2D	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete Career Data FPS, Career - Classification	View and delete previously recorded career data.
Career - Comp. Seniority	FPAEECAREER_PNL3D	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete Career Data FPS, Career - Comp. Seniority	View and delete previously recorded career data.
Prior Career History FPS	FPAEEHISTCARE_PNL	Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Biographical, Prior Career History FPS, Prior Career History FPS	Enter and view an employee's previous duties, seniority, and employers.
Employee Career/Action FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Reports, Employee Career/Action FPS, Employee Career/Action FPS	Run the Employee Career/Action FPS report (FPAEE_CA) that lists employee career data.

Entering an Action that Adds or Modifies Employee Career Data

Access the Career - Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Career - Overall Data).



Career - Overall Data page

Sequence Enter the sequence number. This enables you to enter several actions on the same date and in the same part of the employee record.

Action Status Select a status. Values are:
Actual: The default status.
Request: Select *Request* to submit the action for approval. When the system controls budget headcount, some Career, Civil Service Position, and Work Time changes must be requested systematically.

See Also

[Chapter 14, "Managing Requests," page 193](#)

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Understanding Employee Data Updating, page 95](#)

Entering Career Classification Data

Access the Career - Classification page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Career - Classification).

Career - Overall Data		Career - Classification		Career - Comp. Seniority	
Stacy CLAUTERET		ID:	SFCS004	Empl Record:	0
Classification Find View All First 1 of 1 Last					
Effective Date:	01/01/1991 /	Civil Servant		Actual	
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %		
Budget Info					
Section:	<input type="text"/>	Article:	<input type="text"/>		
Corps					
Corps:	SFC004	Tec of Lab	Category:	B	Corps Change Date:
Grade/Step					
*Grade:	SFG014	Civil Engineer		Grade Entry Date:	01/01/1991
Access Mode:	<input type="text"/>				
Step:	01	Expected Advancement Date: <input type="text"/>			
Probation Period					
Appointment Date:	<input type="text"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Trainee <input checked="" type="radio"/> In progress <input type="radio"/> Validated <input type="radio"/> Rejected <input checked="" type="radio"/> None Expected End Date: <input type="text"/>					
<input type="checkbox"/> Instance Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> (Sub)Step Terminated					

Career - Classification page

Section and Article Select the section and the article.

This information is required if your system controls budget headcount.

Corps Displays the corps name. When the corps changes, the entry date for the new corps is updated with the effective date.

Grade/Step

The action that you entered on the Career - Overall Data page determines whether or not you can modify the Grade and Step or Scale-letter/Sub-step fields in this group box. For grade promotion, the grades that are prompted are authorized by the employee's status.

Grade Only valid grades for the employee's status are available. The corps and category that are associated with the grade appear automatically.

Access Mode You can access this field only for grade promotions.

Step When you update the employee record, entering the step is mandatory. Only steps belonging to the salary grade table are available.

Expected Advancement Date Displays the advancement date. The Advancement Date Calculation process updates the advancement date. If a sanction occurs, you can modify the expected advancement date in the Sanction/Demotion component.

Probation Period

Trainee	This field is available only when you select a grade promotion implying a corps change for an employee who is a civil servant. Select to indicate a promotion probation period is required.
Expected End Date	<p>Displays the effective date, plus the promotion probation period length, minus 1 day.</p> <p>The exact end date accounts for part-time and civil service position breaks. The Probation Period End Date Calculation process produces the exact end date.</p> <p>While the employee is in a probation period, you cannot record grade promotion or step increment actions.</p>
Ten Ppd Lgth (tenure probation period length)	If the employee is a trainee, the system displays the trainee's tenure probation period length in grade.
Probation Date	Available for trainees only. Calculated by the tenure date calculation process. It accounts for possible statutory breaks during probation period length and part-time.

See Also

[Chapter 10, "Processing Career Advancement," page 165](#)

[Chapter 8, "Managing the Promotion Probation Period," page 153](#)

[Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," page 139](#)

Viewing Compensation and Seniority Data

Access the Career - Comp. Seniority page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Increment Step/Promotion FPS, Career - Comp. Seniority).

Career - Overall Data		Career - Classification		Career - Comp. Seniority	
Stacy CLAUTERET		ID:	SFCS004	Empl Record:	0
Compensation - Seniority		Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
Effective Date:	01/01/1991 /	Civil Servant	Actual		
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %		
Grade/Step					
Grade:	SFG014 Civil Engineer	Grade Premiums			
Step:	01				
Sal GdTbl/Scale:	Off Scale				
Increased Index:	580				
<input type="checkbox"/> Forced Index	Incrsd Ind:	<input type="text"/>			
Component of Pay					
Rate Code:	KF006	Annual Rate:	193830.200	Currency:	FRF
Comp Freq:	Annual				
Compensation Application Date:	01/01/1991				
Seniority					
Sen to be Carried Over:	Y/M/D	<input type="button" value="Entry Seniority"/>			
Credited Seniority:	Y/M/D				
Expected Advancement Date:					
Actual End Dt:					
<input type="checkbox"/> Instance Terminated	<input type="checkbox"/> (Sub)Step Terminated				

Career - Comp. Seniority page

Grade Premiums Click to access the Grade Premiums page of the Grades component.

Grade and Step Depending on the grade and step that you entered on the Career - Classification page, the system displays a summary page of the employee classification: grade, Salary Grade table, and scale.

Forced Index and Incrsd Ind (increased index) Select the Forced Index check box to modify the index that corresponds to the employee's grade and step in the Salary Grade table. Enter the new index value in the Incrsd Ind field, which becomes available for entry when you select Forced Index.

Component of Pay

Annual Rate, Currency, and Comp Freq (compensation frequency) Click the Display in Other Currency button to convert the compensation rate to another currency. The system uses the triangulation method. You can also convert the compensation rate to another frequency. The system does not record the modification.

Compensation Application Date The compensation application date is the date that the compensation corresponding to the grade/step/index becomes effective.
You can modify this date if the effective date comes before the application date.

Seniority

Sen to be Carried Over (seniority to be carried over) and **Credited Seniority** Display values that are calculated during the collective seniority process.

Entry Seniority Click to record seniority that was acquired in another organization or during military service. You can enter seniority in category, corps, and grade.

Instance Terminated and (Sub)Step Terminated These check boxes are deselected for a new row. Manage French Public Sector uses both indicators in the seniority calculation collective process.

See [Chapter 9, "Calculating Seniority and Length of Service," page 157.](#)

Recording Entry Seniority Earned in Another Organization

Access the Entry Seniority Catg/Body/Grd page (click the Entry Seniority button on the Career - Comp. Seniority page).

Entry Seniority Catg/Body/Grd			
	Years	Months	Days
Catgy Entry Seniority:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Years	Months	Days
Corps Entry Seniority:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Years	Months	Days
Grade Entry Seniority:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Entry Seniority Catg/Body/Grd page

You can record seniority that was earned in another organization or during military service. Enter the category, corps, and grade entry seniority only if they imply a category, corps, or grade change.

Note. A change of category implies a change of corps. A change of corps implies a change of grade.

When capturing each seniority at entry, the system checks that:

- Total seniority at entry in all corps in a category is lower than or equal to the seniority at entry in the category.
- Total seniority at entry in all grades in a corps is lower than or equal to the seniority at entry in the corps.

The different seniority levels entered on this page does not add to or substitute for credited seniority in a step. Thus, they are not considered in the advancement process. However, they are integrated into the criteria considered when listing promotable employees.

See Also

Chapter 9, "Calculating Seniority and Length of Service," page 157

Saving Career Data

When saving a new action, the system:

- Overrides the Expected Advancement Date field from the previous row with the actual end date provided by the new action.

The end date equals the next move effective date, minus 1 day.

- Selects the Instance Terminated check box in the prior row.

A move is terminated as soon as it is followed by another move.

- Selects the Step Terminated check box in the previous row unless the last move that was inserted is an action that authorizes Previous Instance Seniority Carry Over.

Seniority carryover is defined in the Previous Instance Sen Carry Ov field on the FPS Actions page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Actions).

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Actions, page 18

Deleting Career Data

You can delete an action that is specifically recorded in the Career component. When you do this, the system checks for consistency. For instance, when you delete a step increment action, the system checks that a seniority bonus that is associated with the step has not been granted. If it has, the system issues a warning message. You must then delete the seniority bonus before deleting the step increment.

To do this, use the Delete Career Data FPS (FPAEDEL CAREER_PNL) component.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Deleting an Action, page 98

Entering and Viewing an Employee's Previous Duties, Seniority, and Employers

Access the Prior Career History FPS page (Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Biographical, Prior Career History FPS, Prior Career History FPS).

Prior Career History FPS

Stacy CLAUTERET ID: SFCS004

Prior Career Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Effective Date:

Business Unit: Global Business Institute BU Status:

Job Code:

Grade: Step:

Employee on Secondment Deductions for Pension

Seniority in Grade: / / Career Seniority in Scale: / /

(Sub)Step Actual End Date:

Occupation Code:

Corps:

Start Date:

Employer:

Prior Career History FPS page

To track an employee's career, enter the career data. This page is for your records only. No data is required.

Managing Sanctions and Demotions

The Sanction/Demotion component (FPAEESANCTION_PNL) enables you to sanction or demote employees. A sanction freezes employee advancement. A demotion moves an employee to a lower step.

These actions affect the employee's career data and seniority calculation. You can view these actions in the Career component. However, you cannot enter a sanction or demotion in that component.

This section discusses how to:

- Enter a sanction or demotion action.
- Enter the sanction or demotion details.

Pages Used to Manage Sanctions and Demotions

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data (sanction/demotion - overall data)	FPAEESANCTION_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data	Enter a sanction or demotion action.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Sanction/Demotion	FPAEESANCTION_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanction/Demotion	Enter the sanction or demotion details.

Entering a Sanction or Demotion Action

Access the Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data).

To enter a sanction or demotion:

1. Add a new row.
2. Select the action.

The available actions include only sanction and demotion actions. You define whether an action is a sanction or demotion action when setting up the action on the FPS Action page.

3. Enter the action status.
4. Select whether to edit an individual or collective order for this action.

Enter Sanction or Demotion Details

Access the Sanction/Demotion page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanction/Demotion).

Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data Sanction/Demotion

Stacy CLAUSERET ID: SFCS004 Empl Record: 0

Sanction - Demotion Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 01/01/1991 / Civil Servant Actual + -

Civil Service Position Group: ACT Career Advancement %: 100 %

*Grade: SFG014 Civil Engineer Sanction

Step: 01 Demotion

Appointment Date:

Modify Advancement Date Expected Advancement Date:

Instance Terminated (Sub)Step Actual End Date:

(Sub)Step Terminated

Sanction/Demotion page

If you entered a sanction action code, the system selects the Sanction check box to indicate the action is a sanction. To enter sanction details:

1. Enter an appointment date.
2. Select Modify Advancement Date to change the employee's advancement date and enter the new advancement date in Expected Advancement Date.

If you entered a demotion action code, the system selects the Demotion check box to indicate the action is a demotion. To enter demotion details:

1. Enter an appointment date.
2. Enter the new step.

After you have recorded a sanction or a demotion, you can go to the Career component and determine that the sanction is stored as an action (you cannot modify this action in the Career component).

When you save the next action in the Career component, the system asks you if the selected action terminates the sanction or demotion. Until you answer yes, the system displays this message each time you save a new element in the Career component.

Managing Civil Service Positions

This section provides an overview of civil service positions and discusses how to enter civil service position data.

Understanding Civil Service Positions

With this part of the employee record, you can track employees' civil service positions. Each action that is entered in the Chg Civil Service Position FPS component (FPAAEELEGAL_PNL) creates a new civil service position that will be the employee's civil service position from the move's effective date onward. The employee keeps this civil service position until a new move modifies it.

For each new civil service position, Manage French Public Sector verifies that all civil service positions match the moves (past and future) that are selected in the employee's record. If there are incompatibilities, you cannot insert a move in the Chg Civil Service Position FPS component.

Pages Used to Manage Civil Service Position

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Civil Serv Posn Overall Data (civil service position overall data)	FPAAEELEGAL_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Chg Civil Service Position FPS, Civil Serv Posn Overall Data	Enter an action that adds or modifies employee civil service position.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Civil Service Position Data	FPAEELEGAL_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Chg Civil Service Position FPS, Civil Service Position Data	Enter civil service position data.
Secondment Information	FPAEELEGAL_SEC	Click Secondment Information on the Civil Service Position Data page.	Enter secondment data.
Statutory Position / Employee	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Reports, CS Position/Employee FPS, Statutory Position / Employee	Run the CS Position/Employee report (FPAEE_PO) that lists employee civil service position data.

Entering Civil Service Position Data

Access the Civil Service Position Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Chg Civil Service Position FPS, Civil Service Position Data).

Civil Service Position Data page

To enter civil service position data:

1. View and modify secondment data, if needed, by clicking the Secondment Information button.
2. Enter the civil service position expected end date.

The expected end date is mandatory if the action requires a date of return.

If the previous action has created a new civil service position requiring a return, the new action creates the return. When editing orders, an order is automatically edited to notify the return.

If the civil service position setup indicates that the new position requires full-time status, Manage French Public Sector verifies this. If the employee works part-time, you cannot save the data. Click Civil Service Position to view setup information for the civil service position.

When a civil service position implies that the position is to be vacated, a message indicates that status. When you save the page, the Transfer Assignment button enables you to access the employee's assignment data and manually modify the position.

See Also

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," page 199](#)

Managing Employee Status

This section discusses how to view and change an employee's status.

Note. If you are changing an employee's status from Without Career to With Career, PeopleSoft recommends that you create a new employee record.

Page Used to Update Employee Status

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Status	FPAEESTATUS_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Status FPS, Status	View and change an employee's status.

Viewing and Changing an Employee's Status

Access the Status page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Status FPS, Status).

The screenshot shows a web-based interface for updating employee records. At the top, the employee's name 'Michelle Grallier' is displayed, along with their ID 'SFCS005' and 'Empl Record: 0'. Below this, a 'Status' section is active, showing a list of status records. The first record is selected, showing an 'Effective Date' of '01/01/1990'. The 'Employee Status Code' is 'F', which corresponds to 'Civil Servant'. The 'Access Mode' is 'C', corresponding to 'Competition'. There is a checked box for 'Comp/Salary Grade Table'. The 'Tenure Date' field is empty. Below the main status fields, there is a 'Tenure Probation Period' section with fields for 'Length' (set to 'Months') and 'Probation Date'.

Status page

The availability of many fields on this page is dependent on employee status. Enter data in the fields as needed.

Employee Status Code Enter the new employee status.

Access Mode Select how the employee reached the new status, *C (Competition)* or *R (Recruitment)*.

Comp/Salary Grade Table This check box is available for entry only for employees whose statuses do not imply career management.
(compensation/salary grade table)

Tenure Date Enter the tenure date for Civil Servant and Trainee statuses only.

Tenure Probation Period

This group box is available for entry if the status is *Trainee* before tenure.

Length Displays the tenure probation period length in the trainee's grade for trainees.

Probation Date Displays the probation period end date that is calculated by the process. It accounts for possible statutory breaks during probation period length and part-time work.

See Also

[Chapter 7, "Processing Trainee Tenure," page 139](#)

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," page 69](#)

Managing Assignments

This part of the employee record enables you to update employees' assignment and job data. It also determines base compensation for employees who are in the Salary Grade Table according to their job codes and steps.

This section discusses how to:

- Record changes of position, business unit, company and department.
- Modify job data.

Pages Used to Manage Assignments

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Assignment - Overall Data	FPAEEPOST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Assignment FPS, Assignment - Overall Data	Add a new assignment.
Assignment - Work Location	FPAEEPOST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Assignment FPS, Assignment - Work Location	Record changes of position, business unit, company and department.
Assignment - Job Information	FPAEEPOST_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Assignment FPS, Assignment - Job Information	View and modify job data.

Recording Changes of Position, Business Unit, Company, and Department

Access the Assignment - Work Location page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Assignment FPS, Assignment - Work Location).

Assignment - Overall Data		Assignment - Work Location		Assignment - Job Information	
Eric PONET		ID:	SFCW02	Empl Record:	0
Work Location		Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
Effective Date:	01/01/1980 /	Contract Emp. without Career	Actual <input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>		
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %		
Position Number:	<input type="text"/>	Position Entry Date:			
*Regulatory Region:	FRA <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	France			
*Company:	KF1 <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	Business Institute - France			
*Business Unit:	FRA01 <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	France Business Unit			
*Department:	10200 <input type="button" value="🔍"/>	France Headquarters	Department Entry Date: 01/01/1980		
*Payroll System:	Other <input type="button" value="▼"/>				
Pay Group					
Pay Group:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Position Management Record					

Assignment - Work Location page

To record changes:

- If you manage part of your system by position, enter a position number in the Position Number field.

The system populates the following fields: Regulatory Region, Company, Business Unit, Department, Payroll System, and Pay Group. Select Override Position Data to modify these values if needed.

Warning! In case of partial position management, modifying position data on the Organizational Development, Position Management menu can affect the civil servant assigned to that position on this page.

- If you do not manage your system by position, enter the Business Unit and Department.

You must also enter the employee's pay group. If you are using PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll, you must enter additional information.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Global Payroll 9.1 PeopleBook, "Defining the Organizational Structure," Defining Pay Groups

Modifying Job Data

Access the Assignment - Job Information page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Assignment FPS, Assignment - Job Information).

Assignment - Overall Data		Assignment - Work Location		Assignment - Job Information	
Eric PONET		ID:	SFCW02	Empl Record:	0
Job Information Find View All First 1 of 1 Last					
Effective Date:	01/01/1980 /	Contract Emp. without Career	Actual + -		
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %		
*Job Code:	<input type="text" value="250000"/>	Chief Executive Officer	Job Code Premiums	Job Entry Date:	<input type="text"/>
Location Code:	<input type="text" value="KFPA01"/>	Paris	Install Dt:	<input type="text"/>	
Establishment ID:	<input type="text" value="KF001"/>	Paris - Headquarter	<input type="checkbox"/> Position Management Record		
Occupation Code:	<input type="text"/>				
Classification					
Salary Grade Table:	Contract Employees		Salary Grd Tbl 13		
Step:	<input type="text" value="02"/>				
Component of Pay					
Rate Code:	NAANNL	Default NA Annual	<input type="checkbox"/> Forced Salary		
Reference:	11		Applic Dt:	<input type="text" value="01/01/1980"/>	
Comp Rate:	<input type="text" value="276000.000000"/>		Currency:	FRF	Comp Freq:
					<input type="text" value="Annual"/>

Assignment - Job Information page

Job Code Premiums Click to access the Job Code Premiums component.

Step Enter the step on the Salary Grade Table for the employee.

Forced Salary Select to be able to adjust the component of pay data on the Compensation - 2 page.

Component of Pay Displays compensation elements.

The Classification and Component of Pay group boxes are available only for employees without careers who are compensated on salary grade table.

Managing Compensation Data

This section provides an overview of compensation management and discusses how to update compensation for employees.

Understanding Compensation Management

The compensation pages affect only employees without career data. The pages distinguish between employees in salary grade tables and employees with free compensation.

The base compensation of employees without career data and in salary grade tables are defined automatically by their job codes and steps. You manage this data in the Update Assignment FPS component by forcing indexes or amounts.

For employees without career data and with free compensation, you enter the compensation amounts directly.

In Manage French Public Sector, employee compensation is managed on different pages, depending on status and compensation mode:

Status	Pages	Managed Data
Employee With Career	Career - Compensation Seniority	Compensation + Forced Index
Employee Without Career - in Salary Grade table	Assignment - Job Information, Compensation - 2	Base Compensation, Forced Salary
Employee Without Career - outside Salary Grade table	Compensation - 2	Compensation
All statuses	Employee Premiums	Financial bonuses

Pages Used to Update Compensation Data

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Compensation - 1	FPAEESALARY_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Compensation FPS, Compensation - 1	Enter an action that adds or modifies employee compensation data.
Compensation - 2	FPAEESALARY_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Compensation FPS, Compensation - 2	Update compensation for employees.

Updating Compensation for Employees

Access the Compensation - 2 page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Compensation FPS, Compensation - 2).

Compensation - 1		Compensation - 2	
Eric PONET		ID: SFCW02	Empl Record: 0
Compensation Data Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
Effective Date:	07/14/2009 /	Contract Emp. without Career	Actual
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %
Classification			
Job Code:	250000	Chief Executive Officer	Sal Gd Tbl:
Step:	02		
Component of Pay			
Rate Code:	<input type="text"/>		
Increased Index:	<input type="text"/>		
Comp Rate:	<input type="text"/>	Currency: <input type="text"/>	Comp Freq: <input type="text"/>
Modify Compensation			
<input type="radio"/> No Modification		<input type="radio"/> Modify Compensation	
		<input type="radio"/> Modify Index	

Compensation - 2 page

Updating Compensation for Employees in Salary Grade Tables

To update compensation for employees in salary grade tables:

1. Select *Modify Index* or *Modify Compensation*.

These options are available only if Forced Salary is selected (for the specified period) on the Assignment - Job Information page.

2. Adjust the Component of Pay data.

Updating Compensation for Employees with Free Compensation

Only the Component of Pay group box appears for employees with free compensation.

To update compensation for employees with free compensation:

1. Select the Rate Code.

The system populates Frequency, Currency, and Comp Rate.

2. Modify the values of these fields as needed.

Managing Employee Premiums

Individual premiums can be assigned to employees. They can be expressed as a number of points, a flat amount, or a percentage. Individual premiums are tracked the same way for contract workers and civil servants.

This section discusses how to update employee premiums.

Pages Used to Manage Employee Premiums

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Overall Data	FPAEEP premium_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Grant Premiums FPS, Overall Data	Enter an action that adds or modifies employee premium data.
Premiums	FPAEEP premium_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Grant Premiums FPS, Premiums	Update employee premium data.

Updating Employee Premiums

Access the Premiums page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Grant Premiums FPS, Premiums).

The screenshot displays the 'Premiums' page for employee Olivier KLIM. At the top, there are tabs for 'Overall Data' and 'Premiums'. Below the tabs, the employee's name 'Olivier KLIM' is shown along with 'ID: SFCW04' and 'Empl Record: 0'. A 'Premiums' section contains 'Effective Date: 06/18/2009' and 'Sequence:'. Below this is a 'Pay Components' table with the following columns: *Rate Code, Comp Rate, Points, Percent, Rate Code Group, Currency, Comp Freq, Apply FTE, *Pro-Ration Row Type, Career Premium, and Premium Status. The table contains one row with the value '1' in the *Rate Code column and 'Active' in the Premium Status column.

Premiums page

When you select the Rate Code, the system makes some fields unavailable depending on the type of rate code. This table summarizes which fields are available and unavailable for each type of rate code:

Rate Code Type	Fields Available	Fields Unavailable
A flat amount	Comp Rate, Currency, and Comp Freq	Points, Percent, and Rate Code Group
Percentage	Percent and Rate Code Group	Rate Code, Comp Rate, Points, Currency, and Comp Freq

Rate Code Type	Fields Available	Fields Unavailable
Valued in points	Points, Currency, and Comp Freq	Comp Rate, Percent, and Rate Code Group

Rate Code	Enter the rate code for the premium.
Currency	Optional.
Comp Freq (compensation frequency)	Optional.
Pro-Ration Row Type	Select a type. Values are <i>Main Salary</i> , <i>Secondary</i> , or <i>None</i> .
Career Premium	<p>Displays a value that indicates whether the premium is granted for the current step or grade. Values are:</p> <p><i>Grade/Step Sensitive</i>: The premium is deactivated when a change in step occurs.</p> <p><i>Grade sensitive</i>: The premium is deactivated when a change in grade occurs.</p> <p><i>None</i>: The premium is granted regardless of career path.</p> <p>This field is unavailable for entry if the employee is not a civil servant and therefore does not have grade/step career data.</p>
Premium Status	<p>Displays the status. Values are:</p> <p><i>Active</i>: The premium is active.</p> <p><i>On Hold</i>: The premium is not aligned with the grade or grade and step data.</p> <p><i>Reactivated</i>: The premium is reactivated.</p>

Linking the Career Premium and Premium Status Fields

The actions (rows) in the career record can be separated into two groups:

- Open occurrences

Updates, deletions, or additions of open occurrences initiate online updates to the Premium Status field according to the following scheme:

Career Change	Career Premium	Premium Status
Neither grade nor step changes.	Any option.	No change.
Step or grade changes.	None.	No change.
Step changes.	Grade- and step-sensitive.	On Hold if the step change effective date precedes the premium effective date.
Step changes.	Grade-sensitive.	No change.
Grade changes.	Step-sensitive.	On Hold if the grade change effective date precedes the premium effective date.
Grade changes.	Grade-sensitive.	On Hold if the grade change effective date precedes the premium effective date.

- Closed occurrences

The retroactivity process manages the impact of updates, deletions, or additions of closed occurrences.

You must manually initiate the existing retroactivity process by updating Career data. After the career data has been rebuilt, following any career changes, the process scans the premiums for the employees with career changes and assesses whether the premiums agree with the grade and step data in the Career Table. If the premiums are not valid, they are flagged as On Hold.

See Also

Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Saving Career Data, page 106

Chapter 11, "Running the Retroactivity Process," page 173

Managing Work Time

This section discusses how to track an employee's work time.

Pages Used to Manage Work Time

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Overall Data	FPAEEWORKRT_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Work Time FPS, Working Time - Overall Data	Enter an action that affects the employee's working time.
Working Time	FPAEEWORKRT_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Work Time FPS, Working Time	Track an employee's working time.

Tracking an Employee's Working Time

Access the Working Time page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Work Time FPS, Working Time).

The screenshot displays the 'Working Time' configuration page for employee Olivier KLIM. At the top, there are tabs for 'Working Time - Overall Data' and 'Working Time'. Below the tabs, the employee's name 'Olivier KLIM' is shown along with their ID 'SFCW04' and 'Empl Record: 0'. The main section is titled 'Working Time' and includes a search bar with 'Find | View All | First | 1 of 1 | Last'. Key fields include:

- Effective Date: 01/01/1980 /
- Contract Emp. without Career
- Civil Service Position Group: ACT
- Career Advancement %: 100 %
- *Full/Part Time: Full-Time (dropdown)
- Working Time Percentage: 100 %
- Position Actual End Date: (empty field)
- Position Expected End Date: (empty field)
- *Hours Type: STA (dropdown) Standard Hours
- Standard Hours: (empty field)
- Standard Work Period: (empty field)

Working Time page

- Full//Part Time** Indicate if the employee is full-time or part-time.
- Working Time Percentage** Select a working-time percentage for part-time employees.
- Position Actual End Date** Displays the Position Expected End Date, minus 1 day.

Position Expected End Date	Enter an expected end date. This field is either required or optional, depending on the action that you have inserted.
Hours Type	Select the type of hours; for example, <i>STA</i> (standard hours).
Standard Hours	Enter the number of hours that the employee works per standard work period.
Standard Work Period	Select the length of the standard work period, such as a weekly.

Managing Employee Categorization

This section discusses how to manage employee categorization.

Pages Used to Manage Employee Categorization

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Employee Categ - Overall Data	FPAEEOTHER_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Categorization FPS, Employee Categ - Overall Data	View employee data.
Employee Categorization	FPAEEOTHER_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Categorization FPS, Employee Categorization	Maintain employee data that is not specific to French Public Sector.

Managing Seniority Bonuses

This section provides an overview of seniority bonus management and discusses how to assign day bonuses.

Understanding Seniority Bonus Management

Review these considerations for managing seniority bonuses:

- You can assign day bonuses to employees to reduce the seniority that is necessary before step increment.
- Step duration reductions are given in years, months, and days and are associated with the step.
- When an employee is in a substep, the step duration reduction is not granted within the substep, but within the step that corresponds to the scale letter.
- Step duration reductions are taken into account in the seniority calculation collective process.

- For step duration reductions, the system can control the number of bonus days.

If the corps setup authorizes a step duration reduction control, the number of bonus days must not exceed the difference between the average step duration and the minimum step duration. Minimum and average step duration is defined on the Steps page. Seniority reduction control is defined on the Corps page.

Note. Day bonuses reduce the seniority that is necessary before step increment but they do not reduce the seniority necessary before substep increment.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Corps, page 53](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Steps, Substeps, and Advancement Rules, page 50](#)

Pages Used to Manage Seniority Bonuses

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Sen Bonus - Overall Data (seniority bonus - overall data)	FPABONUS_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus - Overall Data	Add a new seniority bonus action.
Sen Bonus Days (seniority bonus days)	FPABONUS_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus Days	Assign day bonuses.
Delete Career Data FPS - Sen Bonus - Overall Data (delete career data FPS - seniority bonus - overall data)	FPABONUS_PNL1D	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete Career Data FPS, Sen Bonus - Overall Data	View and delete previously recorded seniority bonus data.
Delete Career Data FPS - Sen Bonus Days (delete career data FPS - seniority bonus days)	FPABONUS_PNL2D	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete Career Data FPS, Sen Bonus Days	View and delete previously recorded seniority bonus data.

Assigning Day Bonuses

Access the Sen Bonus Days page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Seniority Bonus FPS, Sen Bonus Days).

Sen Bonus Days page

Enter the seniority bonus days and the bonus end date.

Managing Absences

This section discusses how to track an employee's absences.

Pages Used to Manage Absences

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Absences - Overall Data	FPAEEABSENCE_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Absences FPS, Absences - Overall Data	Add an absence action.
Absences	FPAEEABSENCE_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Absences FPS, Absences	Track an employee's absences.

Tracking an Employee's Absences

Access the Absences page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Absences FPS, Absences).

Absences - Overall Data		Absences	
<u>Jean Claude Duce</u>		ID: SFCS003	Empl Record: 0
Absences		Find View All First 1 of 1 Last	
Effective Date:	06/18/2009/	Civil Servant	F Actual
Civil Service Position Group:	ACT	Career Advancement %:	100 %
Position Expected End Date:	<input type="text"/> 31		
Number of Renewals:	<input type="text"/>		
Duration (Days):	<input type="text"/>		
Comments:	<input type="text"/>		

Absences page

There is no interaction between the Civil Service Position business process and Absences. An absence that is selected in the Civil Service Position business process is not automatically retrieved in Absences, or vice versa. These two business processes are independent.

To track absences:

1. Enter a date in the Position Expected End Date field.
Depending on the action and its setup, this field can be required or optional.
2. Enter the number of renewals (repeated absences) and the duration of the absence in days.
3. If necessary, enter a comment.

Tracking Supporting Documents

When you hire an employee or update certain employee personal data (address change or marital status change), the employee must provide certain supporting documents. Use the Supporting Documents FPS page to track the supporting documents the employee provides.

This section discusses how to track supporting documents.

Page Used to Track Supporting Documents

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Supporting Documents FPS	FPAEESUPDOC_PNL	Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Supporting Documents FPS, Supporting Documents FPS	Track an employee's supporting documents.

Tracking Supporting Documents

Access the Supporting Documents FPS page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, French Public Sector Jobs, Supporting Documents FPS, Supporting Documents FPS).

Supporting Documents FPS page

The page displays the list of supporting documents automatically generated if you select the Supporting Document Required check box before saving the Hire Employee or Update Personal Information components.

Note. The Supporting Document Required check box is in the FPS collapsible section of the Regional tab in the Add a Person and Modify a Person components.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*, "Adding a Person in PeopleSoft Human Resources," Entering Country-Specific Person Data and *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Administer Workforce*, "Updating Person and Job Information."

Enter the type of supporting document provided in Sup Doc ID (supporting document ID) and the date you received it in Doc Deliv Dt (document delivery date).

Reviewing Employee Data

This section provides a list of pages that you can use to review previous actions and data for an employee—that is, actions and data that have been deleted either manually or by automatic processes.

Pages Used to Review Employee Data

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Career Storage 1	FPAEECARHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Career Archive FPS, Career Storage 1	View an employee's previous career data.
Career Storage 2	FPAEECARHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Career Archive FPS, Career Storage 2	View an employee's previous career data.
Career Storage 3	FPAEECARHIST_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Career Archive FPS, Career Storage 3	View an employee's previous career data.
Assignment Storage 1	FPAEEPOSHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Assignment Archive FPS, Assignment Storage 1	View an employee's previous assignment data.
Assignment Storage 2	FPAEEPOSHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Assignment Archive FPS, Assignment Storage 2	View an employee's previous assignment data.
Assignment Storage 3	FPAEEPOSHIST_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Assignment Archive FPS, Assignment Storage 3	View an employee's previous assignment data.
Compensation Storage 1	FPAEESALHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Compensation Archive FPS, Compensation Storage 1	View an employee's previous compensation data.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Compensation Storage 2	FPAEESALHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Compensation Archive FPS, Compensation Storage 2	View an employee's previous compensation data.
Work Time Storage 1	FPAEEWORHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Work Time Archive FPS, Work Time Storage 1	View an employee's previous work time data.
Work Time Storage 2	FPAEEWORHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Work Time Archive FPS, Work Time Storage 2	View an employee's previous work time data.
EE Categorization Storage 1 (employee categorization storage 1)	FPAEEOTHHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, EE Categorization Archive FPS, EE Categorization Storage 1	View an employee's previous categorization data.
EE Categorization Storage 2 (employee categorization storage 2)	FPAEEOTHHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, EE Categorization Archive FPS, EE Categorization Storage 2	View an employee's previous categorization data.
CS Position Storage 1 (civil service position storage 1)	FPAEELEGHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, CS Position Archive FPS, CS Position Storage 1	View an employee's previous civil service positions.
CS Position Storage 2 (civil service position storage 2)	FPAEELEGHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, CS Position Archive FPS, CS Position Storage 2	View an employee's previous civil service positions.
Seniority Bonus Storage 1 (seniority bonus storage 1)	FPABONHIST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Seniority Bonus Archive FPS, Seniority Bonus Storage 1	View an employee's previous seniority bonus data.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Seniority Bonus Storage 2 (seniority bonus storage 2)	FPABONHIST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Seniority Bonus Archive FPS, Seniority Bonus Storage 2	View an employee's previous seniority bonus data.
Premiums Storage 1	FPAEEMPREMST_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Premium Archive FPS, Premiums Storage 1	View an employee's previous premium data.
Premiums Storage 2	FPAEEMPREMST_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Premium Archive FPS, Premiums Storage 2	View an employee's previous premium data.
Name History	FPAPERS_DT_HIST_1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Personal Data Deleted ID FPS, Name History	View name information retained after deleting an employee ID.
Address History	FPAPERS_DT_HIST_1B	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Personal Data Deleted ID FPS, Address History	View address information retained after deleting an employee ID.
Personal History	FPAPERS_DT_HIST_2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Personal Data Deleted ID FPS, Personal History	View personal information retained after deleting an employee ID.
ID History	FPAPERS_DT_HIST_3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Personal Data Deleted ID FPS, ID History	View ID information retained after deleting an employee ID.
Employee Personal File Cncl FPS (employee personal file cancel FPS)	FPAELEGAL_HIST3	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Employee File Cncl FPS, Employee File Cncl FPS	View employee record information retained after deleting an employee ID.

Chapter 6

Rating Employees

This chapter provides an overview of employee ratings and discusses how to:

- Prepare employee rating lists.
- Calculate employee ratings.

Understanding Employee Ratings

The employee rating process involves the Manage Employee Reviews business process in PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources as well as Manage French Public Sector. You create employee ratings using Manage Employee Reviews, and identify employees to be rated and apply rating equalization adjustments using Manage French Public Sector.

The first step of the rating process is to identify employees to be rated. Using the Calculate Attendance Time FPS page, the system creates a list of eligible employees, depending on attendance during a specified period. During this period, all civil service positions that are held by the employee are analyzed. Some civil service positions are defined as Absent for Rating and are subtracted from the total period length. The result is called *attendance time*.

Attendance time is evaluated:

- For the entire period (attendance time for employee review).
- For each grade to which the employee is assigned during the period.
- For each department to which the employee is assigned during the period.

The system examines the grade and department in which the employee has the longest attendance time during the rating period.

Then reviewers manually enter temporary ratings using Manage Employee Reviews.

After ratings have been assigned, you calculate a rating equalization adjustment constant that enables you to get a final rating calculated from the individual temporary rating. The Final Rating Application Engine process (HR_FPFIRA_CI) calculates the final ratings after the adjustment constant has been determined.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Employee Reviews

Preparing Employee Rating Lists

This section lists the prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Calculate attendance time.
- Create a list of employees to be rated.

Prerequisites

You must run the merge process between French Public Sector (FPS) and Human Resources data.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209](#)

Pages Used to Prepare Employee Rating Lists

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Calculate Attendance Time FPS	RUNCTL_FPA1200	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Calculate Attendance Time FPS, Calculate Attendance Time FPS	Run the Employees to be Rated SQR process (FPA1200) to calculate attendance in department/grade using civil service position history. You select the period and group of employees for which to calculate attendance time. You must run the this process before you can generate a list of employees to be rated.
Review Attendance Time FPS	FPA_RATPRS	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Review Attendance Time FPS, Review Attendance Time FPS	View attendance time calculation results.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Empl to be Rated Report FPS (employees to be rated report)	RUNCTL_FPA1210	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Empl to be Rated Report FPS, Empl to be Rated Report FPS	Run the Employee/Department List (FPARAT2) or the Employee ID List (FPA_RAT) reports. These reports create a list of employees who meet attendance time requirements.

Calculating Attendance Time

Access the Calculate Attendance Time FPS page (Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Calculate Attendance Time FPS, Calculate Attendance Time FPS).

Calculate Attendance Time FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Run Parameters

Start Date:

End Date:

Set ID:

Department: Research and Development

Calculate Attendance Time FPS page

Start Date and **End Date** Enter the time period for which to calculate the employees' attendance days.

SetID and **Department** Select the setID and department of the group of employees for which to calculate attendance days.

Note. Attendance time is calculated in thirtieths.

Creating a List of Employees to be Rated

Access the Empl to be Rated Report FPS page (Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Empl to be Rated Report FPS, Empl to be Rated Report FPS).

Empl to be Rated Report FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Report Request Paramater(s)

Rating Attendance:

Empl to be Rated Report FPS page

Rating Attendance Enter the minimum number of days of attendance required for the employee to be rated. The reports run from this page use this value to select a group of eligible employees from the employees selected by the Employees to be Rated process.

Report Information

Click Run to run the report. From the Process Scheduler Request page you can select two reports:

- Employees/Department List Crystal report (FPARAT2) lists employees to be rated by employee ID/department.
- Employee ID List Crystal report (FPA_RAT) lists employees to be rated by employee ID.

Each report row contains the employee ID, grade, and department. The system selects the grade and department with the longest employee attendance time. If two grades or departments have the same attendance times, the latest one is used.

Calculating Employee Ratings

After the employees have been identified, the reviewer evaluates those who are to be rated and assigns a temporary rating. Now you need to calculate an adjustment constant to account for differences between reviewers and calculate the final rating.

This section discusses how to:

- Determine which employees have not been rated.
- Calculate the adjustment constant.
- Calculate the final rating.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Employee Reviews

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Managing Profiles"

Pages Used to Calculate Employee Ratings

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Review Evaluation Status FPS	RUNCTL_FPA025	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Review Evaluation Status FPS, Review Evaluation Status FPS	Run the Assessment Statuses SQR report (FPA025) that lists selected employees and whether they have been rated. Use this report to determine which employees have not been rated.
Calc Adjustment Constant FPS (calculate adjustment constant)	RUNCTL_FPA030	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Calc Adjustment Constant FPS, Calc Adjustment Constant FPS	Run the Adjustment constant calcul. (adjustment constant calculation) SQR report (FPA030). This report calculates the adjustment constant for each reviewer for one or more corps.
Create Final Rating FPS	RUNCTL_FPA035	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Create Final Rating FPS, Create Final Rating FPS	Calculate the final rating.
Review Rating Prcs Rlts FPS (review rating process results)	FPA_FINRA_RSL_T_PNL	Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Review Rating Prces Results FPS, Review Rating Prcs Rlts FPS	View the final rating results.

Determining Which Employees Have Not Been Rated

Access the Review Evaluation Status FPS page (Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Review Evaluation Status FPS, Review Evaluation Status FPS).

Review Evaluation Status FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: ▼

Report Request Paramater(s)

From Date:

Thru Date:

Corps:

Reviewer ID: Michelle Grallier

Rated Employees

Review Evaluation Status FPS page

- From Date and Thru Date** Select the rating period.
- Corps** Select a corps to include only employees of that corps or leave the field blank to include all corps.
- Reviewer ID** Select a reviewer to have the report contain only the employees assigned to this reviewer. Leave the field blank to include employees assigned to all reviewers.
- Rated Employees** Select to have the report list employees who have been rated. Leave the check box deselected to have the report list employees who have not been rated.

Calculating the Adjustment Constant

Access the Calc Adjustment Constant FPS page (Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Calc Adjustment Constant FPS, Calc Adjustment Constant FPS).

Calc Adjustment Constant FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: French

Run Parameters

From Date: 01/01/2009

Thru Date: 12/31/2009

Corps: SFC001

Adjustment Constant Rounding

Calc Adjustment Constant FPS page

From Date and Thru Date Select the rating period.

Corps Select a corps if you want to calculate the adjustment constant for that corps only. Leave the field blank to calculate the adjustment constant for all corps.

Adjustment Constant Rounding Select to have the adjustment constant rounded to a multiple of .25 (for example, 1.25, 1.50, or 1.75).

The system calculates an adjustment constant to normalize the ratings of the various reviewers. The Adjustment Constant report (FPA030) shows evaluation details such as the average rating, number of points by corps, and points by reviewer. The system calculates an adjustment constant for each reviewer—the average of the total points minus the average of the reviewer's points.

Calculating the Final Rating

Access the Create Final Rating FPS page (Workforce Development, Career Planning, Prepare Evaluation/Career Plan, Create Final Rating FPS, Create Final Rating FPS).

The Final Rating process (HR_FPFIRA_CI) applies the adjustment constant to the temporary rating to give the employee a final score.

For each employee, the final rating overrides the initial rating. The effective date is December 31; the initial rating is stored in an archive record.

Chapter 7

Processing Trainee Tenure

This chapter provides an overview of the tenure process and discusses how to:

- Calculate tenure dates.
- Search for employees who are eligible for tenure.
- Inform supervisors.
- Approve and deny probation periods.
- Grant tenure.
- View employee status.

Understanding the Tenure Process

In the Manage French Public Sector business process, granting tenure to a trainee is a multistep process that implies many collective processes and transactions. You can also launch PeopleSoft Workflow during the process.

Prerequisites

The tenure process uses parameters from the following tables:

- FPS Installation Parameters
- Civil Service Position
- Grades

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9](#)

Calculating Tenure Dates

This section provides an overview of tenure date calculation and discusses how to calculate tenure dates.

Understanding Tenure Date Calculation

When determining exact tenure date and the probation period end date, the system takes into account part-time work and breaks that are due to civil service positions.

The system considers:

- The hiring date and length of the tenure probation period.

Length is determined when you set up the trainee's grade.

- The civil service positions held during the probation period.

Some civil service positions can suspend the tenure probation period and postpone the probation period end date.

- The work time percentage for trainees who work part time.

The tenure date calculation is in thirtieth or calendar days, depending on your FPS Installation Parameters setup. The tenure date is the probation period end date, minus one day. The tenure becomes effective on the anniversary date.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35](#)

Page Used to Calculate Tenure Dates

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Calculate Tenure Date	RUNCTL_FPA005	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Calculate Tenure Date, Calculate Tenure Date	Calculate the tenure date for individuals or groups.

Calculating Tenure Dates

Access the Calculate Tenure Date page (Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Calculate Tenure Date, Calculate Tenure Date).

Calculate Tenure Date

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language:

Run Parameters

ID: Michelle Grallier

Empl Record:

Calculate Tenure Date page

Use this page to calculate the tenure date for one employee or a group of employees.

ID and **Empl Rcd#** Leave these fields blank to calculate the tenure date for all trainees.
(employee record number)

You can view the results of this calculation on the Career - Classification page.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Entering Career Classification Data, page 101](#)

Searching for Employees Who Are Eligible for Tenure

The system enables you to search for employees whose tenure dates fall within a specific period after you process tenure dates.

The Updt trainees to be given ten (update trainees to be given tenure) SQR process (FPA105) activates the Tenure flag for employees whose tenure date is between the system date and the duration that is defined in the FPS Installation Parameters 1 page. For example, if the duration is 30 days, the Tenure flag is activated for employees whose tenure date occurs within 30 days after processing.

Page Used to Search for Employees Who Are Eligible for Tenure

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Calculate Future Tenures	RUNCTL_FPA710	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Calculate Future Tenures, Calculate Future Tenures	Select the employees who are eligible for tenure.

Informing Supervisors

PeopleSoft Workflow enables you to send messages to supervisors of the trainees who are eligible for tenure to notify them that the tenure end date is near. Workflow is optional in the tenure process.

The Trainees tbc list (trainees to be given tenure list) Application Engine process (FPTENURE) selects all trainees whose probation periods must be validated and who have an activated Tenure flag.

Page Used to Inform Supervisors

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Trainees to be given Tenure	PRCSRUNCNTL	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Trainees to be Given Tenures, Trainees to be given Tenure	Inform managers of trainees who have been granted tenure using workflow.

Approving and Denying Probation Periods

This section provides an overview of probation period approval or rejection, lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- View competency match results.
- View accomplishment match results.
- Validate or reject the tenure probation period.

Understanding Probation Period Approval or Rejection

Trainee Validation is a transaction process that enables a trainee's supervisor to select one of these:

- Validate the tenure probation period.
- Renew the probation period (once).
- Refuse the trainee.

Note. You can renew the probation period only once. If, at the end of the second probation period, the tenure is not approved, the trainee is refused.

When saving, there is no blocking control. The system checks competencies and accomplishments as well as the physical exam, but does not prevent you from saving the transaction even if the physical exam is not yet recorded.

Also, a workflow is launched so that the HR administrator can give tenure or renew the probation period. The *Renew Probation Period* or *Accept Tenure* activities are in the worklist.

Prerequisites

For the system to validate a probation period, you must set up the following:

- A non-person profile for the employee's job code.
- A person profile for the employee.
- Match evaluation types for the user ID that is used to perform the probation period validation.

Use the Manage Profiles business process to define person and non-person profiles. For probation period validation to work, set up the non-person profiles as follows:

- Profile type must be ROLE.
- Add the competencies required by the job and include an importance level and proficiency rating.
- Add the accomplishments required for the job and assign an importance level.
- For those competencies and accomplishments that are required to validate the probation period, select the FP Tenure Requirements check box in the French Public Sector section.

Set up employees' profiles as follows:

- Profile type must be PERSON.
- Add the employee's competencies to the profile. Make sure that you select a proficiency rating and an evaluation type.
- Add the employee's accomplishments to the profile.

When you select the Validate Probation Period option, the system checks your User ID to determine which competency evaluation types to use. Only those competencies on the person profile with an evaluation type that matches those enabled for your user ID are considered in the probation period validation.

Use the Match Evaluation Types page to define the evaluation types for user IDs.

Pages Used to Approve and Deny Probation Periods

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Competency Match	FPAEETENURE_PNL4	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Validate Probation Period, Competency Match	Displays a comparison of the employee's competencies with those that are required by the job. It also displays the results of the employee's medical examination.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Accomplishment Match	FPAEETENURE_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Validate Probation Period, Accomplishment Match	Displays a comparison of the employee's accomplishments with those that are required by their job.
Tenure PPd Validation (tenure probation period validation)	FPATEN_VALID_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Validate Probation Period, Tenure PPd Validation	Validate or reject the tenure probation period.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Matching Competencies to Roles"

Viewing Competency Match Results

Access the Competency Match page (Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Validate Probation Period, Competency Match).

Competency Match		Accomplishment Match		Tenure PPd Validation	
Test Employee		ID:	FPS001	Empl Record:	0
Effective Date:	01/01/2000	Trainee		Activity	ACT
Medical Exam					
No Physical Exam has been trac					
Job Code					
110000 Accountant					
Match Analysis					
Competency Match:	0	out of:	0	Total Match:	
Total Competencies:	0		0	Total Proficiency Fit:	
				Competencies not ranked:	0
Competencies					
Find View All First 1 of 1 Last					
Competency:	Importance				
	Average			<input type="checkbox"/>	Competency Training <input type="button" value="+"/> <input type="button" value="-"/>

Competency Match page

Medical Exam

This group box shows the last physical exam results. It also indicates if the medical exam has not been tracked.

Job Code

This group box displays the employee's job code and description.

Match Analysis

This group box summarizes the competency match results. The system compares the profile defined for the job code (of profile type ROLE) with the employee's profile (of type PERSON). The competency matching works in the same way as the Person to Role match provided in the Manage Profiles business process.

Competency Match

Indicates how many points the employee has been awarded out of the total possible for the role. Employees are awarded points if they have a required competency and a proficiency rating that is equal or greater than that required for the job. The number of points awarded for matching competencies depends on the importance level assigned to the competencies in the job profile.

Total Match

Displays the maximum number of points available if the employee meets all the competency requirements.

- Total Competencies** Displays the number of competencies included in the match.
- Total Proficiency Fit** Displays the employee's points as a percentage of the total possible for the role.

For more details of how the competency matching works, refer to the *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources: Manage Profiles PeopleBook*.

See *PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles*, "Matching Competencies to Roles."

Competencies

This group box lists the competencies that are in the profile for the job specified in the Job Code group box. The match indicator icon shows how well the employee meets the competency. A blue filled circle indicates that the employee possesses the required competency and has the required proficiency rating.

- Importance** Displays the importance level assigned to the competency.
- Competency Training** Click to view details of courses scheduled that target the competency.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Matching Competencies to Roles"

Viewing Accomplishment Match Results

Access the Accomplishment Match page (Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Validate Probation Period, Accomplishment Match).

Competency Match		Accomplishment Match		Tenure PPd Validation	
Test Employee		ID:	FPS001	Empl Record:	0
Effective Date:	01/01/2000	Trainee	Activity	ACT	
Medical Exam					
No Physical Exam has been trac					+ -
Job Code					
110000		Accountant			
Match Analysis					
Accomplishment Match:		out of			
Accomplishment Points:					
Accomplishments					
Customize Find View All 1 of 1 First Last					
Description	Importance	Category	Employee Accomplishment	Post-Graduate Degree	Subject Description
	Average		<input type="checkbox"/>		

Accomplishment Match page

Medical Exam

This group box shows the last physical exam results. It also indicates if the medical exam has not been tracked.

Job Code

Displays the employee's job code and job code description.

Accomplishments

This group box lists the accomplishments in the profile for the employee's job.

Description	Displays a description of the accomplishment.
Importance	Displays the Importance level assigned to the accomplishment in the job profile.
Employee Accomplishment	The system selects this check box if the employee has the accomplishment listed in their profile.
Subject	Displays the degree subject code for degrees.
Required	Indicates if a degree is required. The system selects this check box if the FP Degree Required check box is selected in the ROLE profile for a degree item.
Level	Displays the level of the degree defined in the ROLE profile. For example, if the degree specified in the ROLE profile requires four years of study, this is the value that appears in this field.
Post-Graduate Degree	Indicates if the accomplishment is a post-graduate degree.

Subject Description Displays the description of the degree subject code.

Validating or Rejecting the Tenure Probation Period

Access the Tenure PPd Validation page (Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Validate Probation Period, Tenure PPd Validation).

Competency Match		Accomplishment Match		Tenure PPd Validation	
<u>Test Employee</u>		ID:	FPS001	Empl Record:	0
Effective Date:	01/01/2000	Trainee		Activity	ACT
Tenure Probation Period					
Grade:	SFG001	Employee of Service			
Sal Gr Tbl Typ:	SF2	Sal Gd Tbl:	SF02	Scale:	SF1 Salary Grade Table 1
Date:	01/01/2000				
Step:	01				
Compensation Rate:	7045.840000	Monthly			
Tenure Validation					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> On HoldOn Hold <input type="radio"/> ValidatedValidated <input type="radio"/> RejectedRejected		Tenure Date: 01/01/2001			

Tenure PPd Validation page

The page displays trainee grade and step data. In the case of automatic step increment, the next step and corresponding compensation appear.

To validate or reject the tenure probation period, select *On Hold*, *Validated*, or *Rejected*.

Validating the probation period does not imply that the tenure becomes effective; you must still grant tenure.

You can renew a probation period only once. To renew a probation period after the first rejection, select the Status option in the worklist and enter the second probation period length (number of days).

When the probation period is rejected for the second time, the tenure is not validated, and the trainee is terminated.

Granting Tenure

You must grant tenure to make the tenure effective.

This section provides overviews of the rows created when saving the Assign Civil Servant Status component and tenure actions with or without step increment and discusses how to:

- Grant tenure.

- Enter the new employee status code.

Understanding Rows Created When Saving the Assign Civil Servant Status Component

When you save the Assign Civil Servant Status component, two rows are inserted into the employee record, one in the Status table and one in the Career table:

- The row that is inserted into the Status table shows the employee's new status after tenure.
- The row that is inserted into the Career table shows the tenure action, whether or not the tenure implies step increment.

The action code that corresponds to tenure is defined in the FPS Installation Parameters component.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35](#)

Understanding Tenure Actions with or without Step Increment

If tenure is Without Step Increment, the tenure action does not terminate the step. In the action setup, select the Previous Instance Sen Carry Ov check box on the FPS Action page.

If tenure is With Automatic Step Increment, deselect the Previous Instance Sen Carry Ov check box.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Identifying FPS Components That Can Use the Action, page 21](#)

Pages Used to Grant Tenure

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Tenure	FPAEETENURE_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Assign Civil Servant Status, Tenure	Grant tenure. Note. You can access only trainees whose probation period has been validated.
Competency Match	FPAEETENURE_PNL4	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Assign Civil Servant Status, Competency Match	Displays a comparison of the employee's competencies with those that are required by the job.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Accomplishment Match	FPAEETENURE_PNL3	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Assign Civil Servant Status, Accomplishment Match	Displays a comparison of the employee's accomplishments with those that are required by their job.
New Status	FPAEETENURE_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Assign Civil Servant Status, New Status	Enter the new employee status code.

See Also

PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources 9.1 PeopleBook: Manage Profiles, "Matching Competencies to Roles"

Granting Tenure

Access the Tenure page (Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Assign Civil Servant Status, Tenure).

Tenure page

Give Tenure Click to grant tenure to the employee. The default values for the Tenure Action and Reason codes prompt from the FPS Installation Parameters table. The effective date is the tenure date.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35

Entering the New Employee Status Code

Access the New Status page (Workforce Administration, Tenure FPS, Assign Civil Servant Status, New Status).

Tenure	Competency Match	Accomplishment Match	New Status
<u>Test Employee</u>		ID:	FPS001
		Empl Record:	0
Effective Date:	01/01/2000	Trainee	Activity ACT
Tenure Probation Period			
Grade:	SFG001	Employee of Service	
Sal Gr Tbl Typ:	SF2	Sal Gd Tbl:	SF02
		Scale:	SF1
		Salary Grade Table 1	
Date:	01/01/2000		
Step:	01		
Compensation Rate:	7045.840000	Monthly	
New Status			
Tenure Date:	01/01/2001		

New Status page

Enter the new employee status code.

The category is Civil Servant.

Viewing Employee Status

This section discusses how to view employee status.

Page Used to View Employee Status

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Status	FPAEESTATUS_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Status FPS, Status	View employee status. Note. Once an employee is granted tenure, you can access both successive statuses (trainee and civil servant).

Viewing Employee Status

Access the Status page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Update Status FPS, Status).

Status	
Léon De Fontenel	ID: SFCS001 Empl Record: 0
Status Find View All First 1 of 1 Last	
Effective Date:	01/01/1977
*Employee Status Code:	S Trainee Trainee
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comp/Salary Grade Table	
Access Mode:	
Tenure Date:	01/01/1980
Tenure Probation Period	
Length: 12 Months	Probation Date: 12/31/1979

Status page

The page displays probation period lengths and end dates.

Probation Period Renewal

Consult the Status page to renew the probation period. After a renewal, the Probation Period Renewal information appears.

Chapter 8

Managing the Promotion Probation Period

This chapter provides an overview of promotion probation period setup and discusses how to:

- Assign a promotion probation period.
- Calculate promotion probation period end dates.
- Validate or deny promotions.

Understanding Promotion Probation Period Setup

Promotion probation period functionality uses the following setup data:

- Days Before Tenure and Seniority Calculation data from the FPS Installation Parameters table.
- Promotion Probation Period Suspension data from the Civil Service Position table.
- Probation Period Length from the Grade table.
- Various fields from the Career table.

To create a promotion probation period for an individual employee, select the Trainee check box on the Career - Classification page.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Civil Service Positions, page 13](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Salary Grades, page 46](#)

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Entering Career Classification Information, page 80](#)

Assigning a Promotion Probation Period

You assign a promotion probation period to an employee only when you are setting up a grade promotion that implies a corps change.

To set up a grade promotion that implies a corps change:

1. Access the Career - Overall Data page in the Increment Step/Promotion FPS component and insert a new row. Use *Grade Promotion* as the action.

Note. Although *Grade Promotion* is the most common action in this situation, you can use any action you choose after Career Data Authorized is checked and Grade/Step is selected on the FPS Action page of the Actions component (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration).

2. Access the Career - Classification page in the Increment Step/Promotion FPS component.
3. Select the Trainee check box to indicate that the employee is beginning a probation period.
This check box appears only for employees who are not trainees.
4. Set the probation period to *In Progress*.

See Also

Chapter 12, "Processing Grade Promotions," page 177

Calculating Promotion Probation Period End Dates

This section discusses how to calculate promotion probation period end dates.

Pages Used to Calculate Promotion Probation Period End Dates

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Calculate End of Probation Pd (calculate end of probation period)	RUNCTL_FPA005	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Calculate End of Probation Pd, Calculate End of Probation Pd	Calculate the promotion probation period end dates.
Current PPd Schedule (current probation period schedule)	RUNCTL_FROMTHRU	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Current Probation Schedule Rpt, Current PPd Schedule	Generate the Probation Period in Progress Schedule report (FPA405), which lists employees who have a promotion probation period during a selected period.

Calculating Promotion Probation Period End Dates

Access the Calculate End of Probation Pd page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Calculate End of Probation Pd, Calculate End of Probation Pd)

Calculate End of Probation Pd

Run Control ID: [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: ▼

Run Parameters

ID: 🔍 Rene Devick

Empl Record:

Calculate End of Probation Pd page

To calculate the probation period end date for all trainees, leave the ID (employee ID) and Empl Rcd# (employee record number) fields blank.

The Calculate End of Probation Period SQR process (FPA305) determines the exact probation period end date, accounting for civil service position breaks and part-time positions.

This process:

- Calculates the date, depending on the corps change date and the probation period length.
Length is determined when you set up the new grade.
- Considers the civil service positions that are held by an employee during the probation period.
Some civil service positions can suspend the promotion probation period and postpone the probation period end date.
- Considers the work-time percentage for a part-time employee.
- Displays the Period End Date on the Career-Classification page.

Validating or Denying Promotions

At the end of the promotion probation period, you must validate or deny the promotion. This section discusses how to:

- Validate a promotion
- Deny a promotion

Prerequisites

Before you can validate or deny a promotion, you must have run the End Date Calculation process (FPA305) that calculates the promotion probation period end date.

Validating a Promotion

To validate a promotion:

1. Access the Career - Classification page.
2. Scroll to the row with the last action that is recorded in the employee record.
3. Select Validated.
4. (Required) Enter the appointment in corps date.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Entering Career Classification Data, page 101](#)

Denying a Promotion

To deny a promotion:

1. Access the Career - Classification page.
2. Scroll to the row with the last recorded action in the employee record.
3. In the Probation Period group box, select Rejected.
4. Save the row.

The move is deleted in the record. Data is stored in the Delete Moves table.

5. To delete other rows that are associated with the same promotion probation period, repeat these instructions.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Deleting Career Data, page 106](#)

Chapter 9

Calculating Seniority and Length of Service

This chapter provides an overview of seniority and length of service, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Calculate seniority and length of service.
- View seniority information.

Understanding Seniority and Length of Service

Seniority is a measurement of time that is spent in a particular condition. For example, category seniority is the amount of time that an employee has spent in one category. The system measures from the date of entry into the category to the date of category change. If the employee has not changed categories, the date of the calculation is used as the end date. Corps seniority, grade seniority, and actual step seniority follow the same pattern. Since civil service positions carry different weights in seniority calculations, each civil service position has career advancement percentages that affect seniority and length of service calculations.

Length of service resembles seniority except that it uses career advancement percentages that are associated with lengths of service. The system uses steps, grades, corps and categories for lengths of service.

Seniority calculations for steps, grades, corps and categories relate to each other as follows:

- Grade seniority equals total actual step seniority for the steps of the grade.
- Corps seniority equals total grade seniority for the grades belonging to this corps.
- Category seniority equals total corps seniority for the corps belonging to the same category.

This explains how length of service calculations for steps, grades, corps and categories relate to each other:

- Grade length of service equals total actual step lengths of service.
- Corps length of service equals total grade length of service.
- Category length of service equals total corps length of service.

The system uses seniority values to calculate step increments and seniority and length of service are criteria for grade promotion.

Career Advancement Percentages

While assigned a category, corps, grade and step, an employee is also assigned a civil service position. Each civil service position carries a different weight in seniority calculations, represented by its career advancement percentage. You define two such percentages for each civil service position:

- The seniority career advancement percentage is used to calculate the employee's seniority between two dates.
- The length of service career advancement percentage is used to calculate the employee's length of service between two dates.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Civil Service Positions, page 13

Seniority Credits

Seniority credits are applied only within the step.

Reduction in Step Duration

Managers can grant reductions in step duration to hasten an employee's step promotion. The seniority credits are durations expressed in years, months, and days. Reductions in step duration are assigned within a step and cannot be carried over.

Step Career Seniority is the actual step seniority, plus any reductions in step duration. The calculation accounts for the seniority career advancement percentage but not the work-time percentage.

Note. Use the Update Seniority Bonus FPS component (Workforce Administration , Job Information) to grant reductions in step duration.

See Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Seniority Bonuses, page 122.

Seniority Carryover at Step Increments in the Same Grade

An employee might be in a civil service position that does not authorize advancement on the previously scheduled advancement date. In this case, the advancement is postponed until the employee holds a civil service position that authorizes advancement.

The *Credited Seniority* is the seniority that is to be carried over from the previous career classification. When calculating advancement dates, the credited seniority is added to the career seniority.

When advancement occurs, the employee's seniority can be greater than the average step seniority. The difference is the seniority carryover.

Seniority to be Carried Over is the career seniorities, plus the credited seniority, minus the reductions in step duration and the average step duration.

This seniority carryover functionality is applied only within the same grade.

Note. Credited seniority in the step is also generated in case of reclassification. If the reclassification simulation is validated, the employee is granted a step increment with grade change. A conversion formula is applied to the Actual Seniority in previous step. The result of this conversion enables you to enter the Seniority Credited in the new step.

See Also

[Chapter 13, "Administering Reclassification," page 183](#)

Prerequisites

Seniority and length of service calculations use information from the following tables:

- FPS Installation Parameters.

Indicate how the system calculates seniority, either thirtieth or calendar. The tenure, seniority, and advancement processes use this setup.

- Civil Service Position.

Define the Seniority and Service Length Career Advancement Percentages for each civil service position.

- Salary Grade Table - Steps.

Define the advancement rules for each Salary Grade Table/Scale/Step and indicate the average Length in (Sub)Step, Minimum Length for (Sub)Step Increment, and Theoretical Career Seniority.

- Actions.

Define the actions for which the system calculates seniority carryover by selecting the Previous Instance Seniority Carry Over check box on the FPS Action page. The system records these actions in the Career table, but they do not terminate the current step. For example, tenure without step increment and forced index assignment are moves that are recorded in the Career table, but they neither modify nor terminate the employee's current step. The system calculates seniority move by move.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9](#)

Calculating Seniority and Length of Service

Business rules for calculating seniority and length of service are principally about taking into account steps that are not terminated; that is, the management of many successive actions within the same step—some actions authorize the addition of the previous instance seniority to the current instance seniority. To determine whether an action terminates a step, view the Step Terminated check box on the Career - Classification page.

This section provides an overview of how seniority definitions account for steps not terminated and discusses how to:

- Start the seniority calculation.
- Calculate seniority and length of service.

Understanding How Seniority Definitions Account for Steps Not Terminated

When an action does not terminate a step, the system applies these rules:

- Actual step seniority accrues.
- Reductions in step duration granted for the grade and step are accrued in Step Career Seniority.

All reductions in step duration are retrieved in the first step row. Step Career Seniority is calculated by row.

- No seniority is carried over.
- Credited Seniority is equal to the credited seniority in the step, plus the previous instance career seniority.

Pages Used to Calculate Seniority and Length of Service

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Calculate Seniority	RUNCTL_FPA315	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Calculate Seniority, Calculate Seniority	Start the seniority calculation.
Calculate Length of Service	RUNCTL_FPA316	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Calculate Length of Service, Calculate Length of Service	Calculate seniority and length of service between two dates for an employee.

Starting the Seniority Calculation

Access the Calculate Seniority page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Calculate Seniority, Calculate Seniority).

To calculate seniority:

1. Enter the run parameters.

Processing can be launched for one employee or for all employees with career data. For all employees, leave the Employee ID and Record Number fields blank.

2. Enter the Thru Date (through date) to request seniority calculation on a date that falls before or after the current date. If you do not enter the Thru Date, the system uses the current date.
3. Run the Calculate Seniority SQR process (FPA315).

Seniority and Length of Service Calculation

The results of the process enable you to determine the following for each move recorded in an employee career:

- Actual seniority in step.
- Seniority in grade, corps, or category.
- Length of service in step, grade, corps, or category.
- Career seniority in step.
- Seniority that is to be carried over in step and Credited Seniority in step.
- Seniority in the Salary Grade table.

The seniority calculated by this process corresponds to the theoretical career seniority that you define when you set up the step.

The automatic step increment process uses the results of some of these calculations.

Note. Entry seniorities are not taken into account in seniority calculations and processes.

Calculating Seniority and Length of Service

Access the Calculate Length of Service page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Calculate Length of Service, Calculate Length of Service).

Calculate Length of Service

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Run Parameters

ID: Stacy CLAUTERET

Empl Record:

From Date: End Date:

<p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Seniority</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Years</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Months</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Days</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	Years	Months	Days	0	0	0	<p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e0e0e0; margin: 0;">Length of Service</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Years</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Months</td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid #ccc;">Days</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table>	Years	Months	Days	0	0	0	<input type="button" value="Run"/> <input type="button" value="Transfer >> Civ Serv Position"/>
Years	Months	Days												
0	0	0												
Years	Months	Days												
0	0	0												

Calculate Length of Service page

Enter the employee ID, employee record number, and period of time for which to calculate seniority and length of service.

Run Click to calculate and display the results.

Transfer >> Civ Serv Position(transfer >> civil service position) Click to access the employee's civil service position history.

Viewing Seniority Information

This section discusses how to view seniority information.

Page Used to View Seniority Information

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Career Seniority FPS Review Career Seniority	FPAEESENSYNT_PNL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Career Seniority FPS, Career Seniority FPS • Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Review Career Seniority, Review Career Seniority 	<p>View seniorities that are associated with each employee career status.</p> <p>The system displays the various seniorities and lengths of service calculated for each action according to the definitions and rules that are explained in this chapter. With the step seniority and length of service, the step career seniority and theoretical seniority are displayed.</p> <p>Note. You can select only employees with career management data when entering this page.</p>

Chapter 10

Processing Career Advancement

This chapter provides an overview of the career advancement processes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Calculate step increment dates.
- Search for next advancements.
- Calculate collective advancement.
- Advance employees manually.
- Simulate advancement.

Note. In the Manage French Public Sector business process, career advancement pertains to automatic step or substep increment. Unless otherwise indicated, all business rules that are defined for step increments are also applied to substep increments within the same scale letter.

Understanding the Career Advancement Processes

The career advancement process exists in three forms:

- Advancement date calculation SQR process (FPA005).

Calculates the expected step or substep increment date for one employee or all employees.

- Advancement processing.

This comprises several successive processes. All employees whose automatic step or substep increment is pending are listed and moved through collective processing.

- Advancement simulation.

Enables you to simulate future automatic step or substep increments.

For each process, the affected employee's status must authorize career management and automatic step increment. The current step must also authorize automatic advancement.

Prerequisites

All automatic step increment processes use the following tables:

- FPS Installation Parameters.

The processes use these fields: Days Before (Sub)Step Increment, Action for (Sub)Step Increment, Seniority Calculation, and Terminating Date.

- Status/Population Codes.

The system checks whether the automatic step increment is authorized for each status. Processes are run only for employees whose statuses authorize career management and automatic step increment. The Career Data Authorized and Automatic (Sub)Step Increment check boxes on the Status/Population Codes page must be selected.

- Salary Grade Steps.

The processes use these fields on the Salary Grade Steps page: Length in Step or Sub-step, Minimum Length for (Sub)Step Incr, Automatic (Sub)Step Increment, and Next (Sub)Step for Increment. The processes consider only employees whose current steps allow automatic advancement.

- Civil Service Positions.

The system checks whether automatic step increment is authorized for each civil service position. The employee's civil service position at the advancement date must authorize automatic advancement. If it does not, advancement is postponed until the employee's civil service position changes.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," page 9](#)

Calculating Step Increment Dates

This section provides an overview of the Advancement Date Calculation SQR process (FPA005) and discusses how to calculate step increment dates.

Understanding the Advancement Date Calculation SQR Process (FPA005)

Before starting the advancement process, you must calculate seniority. The advancement process begins on the date when the employee was assigned his or her current step or substep.

The process considers:

- The credited seniority, which is determined by the seniority process.
- The career advancement percentage that is associated with civil service position seniority.
- Reductions in step duration for step increments, but not for substep increments.
- All setup data that is established in the FPS Installation Parameters, Status/Population Codes, Salary Grade Steps, and Civil Service Position tables.

The calculation does not consider part-time work.

The process creates the FPA005.LIS file that contains employee ID, seniority, and advancement date data for a list of employees. Possible errors are also indicated on the report (such as credited seniority longer than the average length).

Use the Career - Comp. Seniority (career - compensation seniority) page to view the result of an individual employee advancement date calculation. Each time you launch the advancement process, the date is recalculated depending on the employee record.

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Calculating Seniority and Length of Service," page 157](#)

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Career Data, page 98](#)

Page Used to Calculate Step Increment Dates

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Step Increment Date	RUNCTL_FPA005	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Step Increment Date, Step Increment Date	Run the Advancement Date Calculation process that calculates the expected step or substep increment dates.

Calculating Step Increment Dates

Access the Step Increment Date page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Step Increment Date, Step Increment Date).

Step Increment Date

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: French

Run Parameters

ID: SFCA005 Rene Devick

Empl Record:

Step Increment Date page

You can calculate the advancement date for one employee or all employees.

ID and **Empl Rcd#** Leave these fields blank to calculate for all employees.
(employee record number)

Searching for Next Advancements

This section provides an overview of how to search for next advancements and lists the pages used to search for next advancements.

Understanding How to Search for Next Advancements

The system enables you to search for employees whose advancement date falls within a specific period after you run the Advancement Date Calculation process. You define this period in the Days Before (Sub) Step Increment field in the FPS Installation Parameters component.

To search for next advancements, run the Employees to be Promoted SQR process (FPA310).

This process:

- Activates the Advancement Flag for employees whose advancement date is between the system date and the duration that is defined in the FPS Installation Parameters component.

For example, if the duration is 30 days, the advancement flag is activated for all employees whose advancement date is expected within 30 days after processing.

- Considers only employees whose current statuses and steps or substeps authorize automatic advancement and whose civil service positions on the expected advancement dates authorize automatic advancement.
- Accounts for PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS security rules.

The system defines the department and employee scope that are affected by the process, depending on the user's ID code.

The process creates the file FPA310.LIS that lists employees that are to be advanced.

Pages Used to Search for Next Advancements

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Next Step Increment	RUNCTL_FPA710	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Next Step Increment, Next Step Increment	Run the Employees to be Promoted process that Activates the advancement flag depending on FPS Installation Parameters and Step Increment Date.
Reset Date and Adv Flag (reset date and advancement flag)	PRCSRUNCNTL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Reset Advancement Dates, Reset Date and Adv Flag	Run the Reset Date and Adv Flag SQR process (FPA325). This process resets advancement dates and advancement flags.

Calculating Collective Advancement

This section provides an overview of collective advancement and lists the pages used to calculate collective advancement.

Understanding Collective Advancement

Using the Step Increment SQR process (FPA320), you can automatically move all employees whose Advancement Flag has been activated. Before launching this process, indicate which corps to process.

The process updates the employees' Career records. A new row is inserted with the following field values:

- The Effective Date is the expected advancement date.
- The Action and Reason codes are defined in the FPS Installation Parameters table for step or substep increments.
- The step or substep is the Next Step for Advancement that is defined on the Salary Grade Steps page.

Pages Used to Calculate Collective Advancement

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Automatic Step Increment	RUNCTL_FPA320	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Automatic Step Increment	Launch the Automatic Step Increment PSJob process (FPA001) to move all employees with an activated Advancement Flag. The Automatic Step Increment process (FPA001) combines two SQR processes, Employees to be Promoted process (FPA310) and the Step Increment process (FPA320). Note. If you run the FPA001 process, you do not need to run the FPA310 process. You can run the Step Increment Date process (FPA005) and proceed immediately to the automatic step increment by running the FPA001 process.

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Step Increment	RUNCTL_FPA320	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Step Increment	Run the Step Increment process (FPA320).

Advancing Employees Manually

To advance employees manually:

1. Access the Career - Classification page.
2. Click the Step Increment button.

This button appears after you launch the Advancement Date Calculation and Step Increment processes. The system inserts a new row with the following data:

- The effective date—the increment date that is calculated by Advancement Date Calculation process (FPA005).
 - The action—the action for (sub)step increment that is defined by the FPS Installation Parameters.
 - The step—the next (sub)step for increment that is defined on the Salary Grade Steps page.
3. Save the data.

Simulating Advancement

This section provides an overview of simulating advancement and lists the pages used to run simulations.

Understanding Simulating Advancement

Run the Advancement Simulation SQR process (FPA010) to simulate future automatic step increments.

You must first calculate the advancement dates and select the period to be examined. Otherwise, the system simulates advancement for all dates that are available in the database. You can simulate advancement for a corps or an employee. The employee's status and civil service position must authorize advancement. Simulations are stored on the Career 2 table.

The Advancement Simulation process creates a list of employees and their career statuses after advancement simulation in the FPA010.LIS file. Run the Career Simulation Report to print a list of simulated career data.

Pages Used to Run Simulations

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Step Increment Simulation	RUNCTL_FPA010	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Step Increment Simulation, Step Increment Simulation	Start the Advancement Simulation SQR process (FPA010).
Delete Simulation Data	PRCSRUNCNTL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Delete Simulation Records, Delete Simulation Data	Clear the advancement simulations.
Reset Date and Adv Flag (reset date and advancement flags)	PRCSRUNCNTL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Reset Advancement Dates, Reset Date and Adv Flag	Reset the date and advancement flags created by your simulations.
Career Simulation Report	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL3	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Career Simulation Report, Career Simulation Report	Run the Career Simulation Report (FPA_CARB) that lists the simulated career data after reclassification or simulation of step increment.

See Also

[Chapter 13, "Administering Reclassification," page 183](#)

Chapter 11

Running the Retroactivity Process

This chapter provides an overview of retroactivity in Manage French Public Sector and discusses how to run the retroactivity process.

Understanding Retroactivity in Manage French Public Sector

Retroactivity is a way to manage the impact of inserting or deleting an action with a prior effective date. A prior effective date is an effective date older than the highest effective date in the employee's career data.

The retroactivity process consists of three steps:

- Deleting obsolete moves.
- Processing abrogation.
- Reconstituting career data.

Each time that a retroactive move is recorded during a career data transaction, the system activates a retroactivity flag on the employee record. A message indicates when a retroactive move has been inserted or deleted.

The Retroactivity SQR process (FPA600) searches for the retroactivity flags and:

- Deletes previous actions that are obsolete following the retroactive move.

The process deletes moves until the action ending the process is reached. If no action ending the process is met, the process deletes all the moves, including projected moves that might have already been recorded.

Note. Obsolete actions as well as actions ending a process are defined using the Retro Prcs Rules/Action component (Set Up HRMS, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS). They depend on the action recorded for the retroactive move.

See [Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Retroactivity Rules, page 30.](#)

- Suspends bonuses that have been granted for a deleted grade or step.
- Generates abrogation for deleted events, if necessary.

If the order related to an event has been edited, when the event is deleted, it has to be abrogated (an abrogation order needs to be edited).

- Restores the employee career.

The objective is to generate the automatic step increments that must occur after a retroactive move. The reconstitution consists of calculating advancement dates and moving employees. Both processes occur as many times as needed until the action ending the process is reached or until today's date (projected moves are not reconstituted).

- Processes the suspended bonuses, while the reconstitution runs:
 - If the employee is still in the same step where the bonus was granted, the bonus is regranted.
 - If the employee is no longer in the same step where the bonus was granted, you must manually grant the bonus.

A reassignment button appears on the Sen Bonus Days page (seniority bonus days). Depending on the employee's career status, you can either reassign the bonus (for a projected bonus) or delete it.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Retroactivity Rules, page 30](#)

Running the Retroactivity Process

This section discusses how to start retroactive processing.

Page Used to Run the Retroactivity Process

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Retroactivity Processing	RUNCTL_FPA005	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Retroactivity Processing	Start retroactive processing.

Starting Retroactive Processing

Access the Retroactivity Processing page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Manage Advancement FPS, Retroactivity Processing, Retroactivity Processing).

Retroactivity Processing

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: ▼

Run Parameters

ID: 🔍 Rene Devick

Empl Record:

Retroactivity Processing page

To start retroactive processing, enter the run parameters and click Run. If you don't select an employee ID, the process applies to all employees with an active retroactive flag.

Chapter 12

Processing Grade Promotions

This chapter provides an overview of grade promotions and discusses how to select and edit promotable employees.

Understanding Grade Promotions

A grade promotion is a grade increase within the same corps. Generally, advancement is on merit. The promoted employees appear on an annual advancement table that is established with the consent of the appropriate committee.

The promotable employee functionality consists of the following steps:

- Establishing promotion criteria.
- Listing employees that are promotable according to your criteria.

This list is stored, but it can be modified.

- Storing and editing the list of promotable employees.

The career administrator can define additional criteria based on previous employee ratings. These changes are made online and are not stored.

Selecting and Editing Promotable Employees

This section discusses how to:

- Define promotion criteria.
- Select promotable employees.
- Edit the promotable employee list.
- Run the Promotable Employees report.
- Define the simulation criteria.

Pages Used to Select and Edit Promotable Employees

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Promotable Employee Criteria	FMPROMTABL_PNL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Define Promotion Rules, Promotable Employee Criteria Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Promotable Empl Criteria, Promotable Employee Criteria 	Define promotion criteria.
Select Promotable Employees	RUNCTL_FPA800	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Select Promotable Employees, Select Promotable Employees	Select the promotable employee population by running the Extract Promotable Employees SQR process (FPA800).
Promotable Employees	FPAEEPROM_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Review Promotable Employees, Promotable Employees	View details of employees who were selected for promotion. This page displays details of one employee at a time and you can scroll through each employee's information. The second Promotable Employees page in the component displays a summary list of employees selected for promotion.
Promotable Employees	FPAEEPROMGRID_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Review Promotable Employees, Promotable Employees	View and edit the list of employees that are selected for promotion.
Promotable Employees Report	RUNCTL_FPAPROM	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Promotable Employees Report, Promotable Employees Report	Run the Promotable Employees report.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Decision Aid	FMPROMTABL2_PNL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Define Promotion Rules, Decision Aid Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Promotable Empl Criteria, Decision Aid 	Define simulation criteria.
Decision Aid	FPAEEPROM01_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Review Promotable Employees, Decision Aid	View details of employees who were selected in the promotion simulation. This page displays details of one employee at a time and you can scroll through each employee's information. The second Decision Aid page in the component displays a summary list of employees selected in the promotion simulation.
Decision Aid	FPAEEPROM02_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Review Promotable Employees, Decision Aid	View the list of employees that are selected in the promotion simulation.

Defining Promotion Criteria

Access the Promotable Employee Criteria page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Define Promotion Rules, Promotable Employee Criteria).

Promotable Employee Criteria page

To define promotion criteria:

1. Enter the grade after promotion in the New Grade field.
2. Enter the statutory criteria for step and seniority.

Each criterion is optional.

Selecting Promotable Employees

Access the Select Promotable Employees page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Select Promotable Employees, Select Promotable Employees).

To create a list of promotable employees, enter the starting date (date of eligibility for promotion) and the grade of origin.

Note. The starting date is the date used to calculate seniority.

The Extract Promotable Employees SQR process (FPA800) creates a list of promotable employees according to statutory criteria. This list is stored, but it can be modified.

Editing the Promotable Employee List

Access the Promotable Employees page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Review Promotable Employees, Promotable Employees).

Promotable Employees | Promotable Employees | Decision Aid | Decision Aid

Starting Date: 06/01/2002 Set ID: SF001 Grade of Origin: SFG003

Grade after Promotion Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Set ID: SF001 New Grade: SFG002 + -

Promotable Employees Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Empl ID: [] Empl Record: 0 + -

Selected by Processing Corps: CS Catgy: Date of Birth:

Step: Actual Seniority Service Length Y/M/D Y/M/D

Seniority Entry Seniority Service Length Y/M/D Y/M/D Y/M/D

Grade: Y/M/D Y/M/D Y/M/D

Corps: Y/M/D Y/M/D Y/M/D

Category: Y/M/D Y/M/D Y/M/D

Rating Years N-1 N-2 N-3

Access Mode:

Promotable Employees page

Review the list of promotable employees. You can add or delete employees to include in the Promotable Employee report.

Running the Promotable Employees Report

Access the Promotable Employees Report page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Promotable Employees Report, Promotable Employees Report).

Enter the starting date and run the Promotable Employees report (FP_PROM). This report lists the employees promotable by a given date. You must run the Extract Promotable Employees process (FPA800) before running this report.

Defining the Simulation Criteria

Access the Decision Aid page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Identify Promotable Empls FPS, Define Promotion Rules, Decision Aid).

Promotable Employee Criteria		Decision Aid	
Starting Date: 06/01/2002 Set ID: SF001 Grade of Origin: SFG003 Administrative Empl 2nd Class			
Additional Criteria Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
Years N-1 Rating:	<input type="text"/>	Years N-2 Rating:	<input type="text"/>
Years N-3 Rating:	<input type="text"/>	Years N-3 Rating:	<input type="text"/>
Access Mode:	<input type="text"/>		

Decision Aid page

Enter data to refine the selection of promotable employees. Simulation criteria are optional.

The simulation criteria you enter on this page affects the simulation data displayed in the Review Promotable Employees component.

Note. The system never stores the list of employees resulting from the simulation in the database.

Years N-1 Rating, Years N-2 Rating, and Years N-3 Rating Enter the minimum rating you want the employee to have received in the previous year (n-1), two years before the current year (n-2), and three years before the current year (n-3).

Access Mode If the civil servant entered the grade of origin by advancement, select *Advancement*.
If the civil servant entered the grade of origin by competition, select *Competition*.

Chapter 13

Administering Reclassification

This chapter provides an overview of reclassification and discusses how to:

- Set up the reclassification process.
- Process reclassification simulations.
- Validate reclassifications.
- Process career updates.

Understanding Reclassification

The objective of reclassification is to update career data with changes that stem from a change in the employee's grade and step.

The process determines which employees meet the criteria for reclassification and can access a new grade/step within a particular time frame either prior to the reclassification date or during the period between the reclassification date and the application administration date. The reclassification date is the effective date of the Reclassification table.

The reclassification process includes several steps:

- Defining the reclassification conditions and procedures on the reclassification chart.
- Simulating reclassification and saving the results in a temporary table.
- Validating reclassifications, collectively or individually.
- Inserting valid reclassifications into the employee records.

Setting Up the Reclassification Process

The reclassification process relies on the reclassification ID. This ID establishes which circumstances result in reclassification and the effects of the reclassification. This data is stored in the Reclassification table.

This section discusses how to:

- Specify the grade, step, action, and reason required for reclassification.
- Enter the criteria and requirements for reclassification.

- Enter the grade and step after reclassification.

Pages Used to Set Up the Reclassification Process

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Reclassification General Info (reclassification general information)	FPMCONVTABL_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Define Reclassification, Reclassification General Info	Specify the grade, step, action, and reason that are required for reclassification.
Reclassification Criteria	FPMCONVTABL_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Define Reclassification, Reclassification Criteria	Enter the criteria and requirements before reclassification for each option in each grade and step that is affected.
Reclassification - New Grade	FPMCONVTABL_PNL3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Workforce Data FPS, Reclassification Table, Reclassification - New Grade • Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Define Reclassification, Reclassification - New Grade 	Enter the grade and step after reclassification. Define the seniority correction formula.

Specifying the Grade, Step, Action, and Reason Required for Reclassification

Access the Reclassification General Info page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Define Reclassification, Reclassification General Info).

Reclassification General Info		Reclassification Criteria	Reclassification - New Grade
Reclassification ID: SF1			
Reclassification Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
*Effective Date:	06/01/2002		
Grade of Origine Find View All First 1 of 1 Last			
*Set ID:	SF001		
*Grade:	SFG003	Administrative Empl 2nd Class	
*Step:	10		
Reclassification Details Find View All First 1 of 2 Last			
*Serial Number:	1	*Order Date:	08/12/2002
Action:	SFX	Increase of Point Value	
Reason Code:			
Comments:			

Reclassification General Info page

Grade Enter the value before reclassification.

Step Enter the value before reclassification.

Serial Number Enter the serial number if there are several possible reclassifications for the selected grade and step. The lowest serial number is assigned to the reclassification that is most beneficial to the employee. The system checks whether an employee meets the criteria for the lowest serial number. If criteria are not met, the system reviews the criteria for serial numbers in ascending order.

Order Date Enter the date on which the government issued the order that defines the rules of the reclassification.

Action and Reason Code Enter the action code and reason that qualify for the reclassification.

Entering the Requirements for Reclassification

Access the Reclassification Criteria page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Define Reclassification, Reclassification Criteria).

The screenshot displays a web-based interface for managing reclassification criteria. It is organized into several sections:

- Reclassification General Info:** Reclassification ID: SF1
- Reclassification:** Effective Date: 06/01/2002
- Grade of Origin:** Set ID: SF001, Grade: SFG003 Administrative Empl 2nd Class, Step: 10
- Reclassification Criteria:** Serial Number: 1, Order Date: 08/12/2002
- Requirements before Reclassification:**
 - Actual Min Seniority: 2 /
 - Actual Max Seniority: 4 / 3
 - Step Seniority: 2 /
 - Employment Date Before: 31
 - Employment Date After: 31
 - Minimum Age: /
 - Minimum Rating:

Reclassification Criteria page

Actual Min Seniority Specify the actual minimum seniority used to determine if an employee meets the criteria for reclassification.

The employee meets the criteria if his actual step seniority is higher than the Actual Min Seniority entered here.

Actual Max Seniority Specify the actual maximum seniority used to determine if an employee meets the criteria for reclassification.

The employee meets the criteria if his actual step seniority is smaller than the Actual Max Seniority entered here.

Step Seniority Specify the step seniority.

The employee meets the criteria if his step seniority is higher than the step seniority defined here.

Employment Date Before Specify an employment date before date.

The employee meets the criteria if his hire date is smaller than, or before, the employment date before date. This is based on the first effective date of the employee record.

Employment Date After Specify an employment date after date.

The employee meets the criteria if his hire date is greater than, or after, the employment date after date.

Minimum Age Specify a minimum age.
The employee meets the criteria if his age is greater than the minimum age entered here.

Minimum Rating Specify a minimum rating.
The employee meets the criteria if he has a rating higher than the one defined here (based on the last employee review).

All conditions displayed on this page are optional.

Entering the Grade and Step After Reclassification

Access the Reclassification - New Grade page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Define Reclassification, Reclassification - New Grade).

The screenshot displays the 'Reclassification - New Grade' page. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Reclassification General Info', 'Reclassification Criteria', and 'Reclassification - New Grade'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Reclassification ID:** SF1
- Reclassification:** A section with a 'Find | View All' link and a '1 of 1' indicator.
- Effective Date:** 06/01/2002
- Grade of Origine:** A section with a 'Find | View All' link and a '1 of 1' indicator.
- Set ID:** SF001
- Grade:** SFG003 Administrative Empl 2nd Class
- Step:** 10
- New Grade:** A section with a 'Find | View All' link and a '1 of 2' indicator.
- Serial Number:** 1
- Order Date:** 08/12/2002
- After Reclassification:**
 - *Grade:** SFG002 Administrative Empl 1st Class
 - *Step:** 10
 - Seniority:** Y/M/D
 - Probationary Period:**
- Corrections - Seniority:** A section with a 'Multiplier' field set to 1.000 and three 'Bonus' fields (Yr Bonus, Mth Bonus, Day Bonus) each with an empty input box.

Reclassification - New Grade page

Grade Enter the value after reclassification.

Step Enter the value after reclassification.

Probationary Period Select if required in the new grade.

Corrections - Seniority After reclassification, the employee's seniority is corrected by applying this formula:

Step seniority after reclassification = step seniority before reclassification × multiplier + reduction in step duration in years, months, and days.

Multiplier	This is the factor applied to the seniority before reclassification to calculate the seniority after reclassification. Value is <i>1</i> when 100 percent seniority is retrieved, <i>0.5</i> when 50 percent is retrieved, and so on.
Bonus and Seniority	Enter the year/month/day for the bonus and seniority. After reclassification, the step seniority that the employee acquired before the reclassification can be converted as follows: Seniority after reclassification = (multiplier * seniority before) + bonus.

Processing Reclassification Simulations

This section provides an overview of the Reclassification Simulation process and discusses how to run the Reclassification Simulation process.

Understanding the Reclassification Simulation Process

The Reclassification Simulation SQR process (FPA700) works as follows:

- The system calculates seniority.
- The system selects each grade and step combination from the reclassification chart.

If the same grade and step combination has several reclassification options, each is identified by a serial number in the reclassification chart. These options are processed in ascending order.

- The system selects employees whose data matches the reclassification requirements that are defined by the reclassification ID.

Requests and future actions are not considered.

- If an employee has a succession of open-ended contracts, the reclassification period can cover several contracts.

Reclassification criteria are matched for the periods during which the employee was active.

- If the employee meets all the reclassification conditions on the reclassification effective date reclassification occurs, and the system generates a new position in the temporary Career 2 table on the reclassification effective date.
- If the employee does not meet the conditions on the effective date, but meets them by the application administrative date, the system checks to see if the criteria are met on the effective date of previous career rows.

The grade and step of the employee must be those that are defined in the criteria. If a row is retrieved, reclassification occurs on the move date. If no row is retrieved, reclassification occurs on the application administrative date.

- When reclassification is simulated, identical career classifications (same grade and step, steps that are not terminated in Manage French Public Sector) with an effective date after the reclassification date are corrected.

The system generates a row with the same effective date and an increased serial number.

- The values from the reclassification process are stored on the Career 2 table; old data on that table is overwritten.

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Calculating Seniority and Length of Service," page 157](#)

Page Used to Process Reclassification Simulations

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Reclassification Simulation	RUNCTL_FPA700	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Reclassification Simulation, Reclassification Simulation	Run the reclassification simulation process.

Running the Reclassification Simulation Process

Access the Reclassification Simulation page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Reclassification Simulation, Reclassification Simulation).

Reclassification Simulation

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: ▼

Run Parameters

Reclassification ID: 🔍

Conversion Effective Date: 🔍

Application Admin Date: 📅

Reclassification Simulation page

Reclassification ID Enter the reclassification ID to use for the process.

- Conversion Effective Date** Select the conversion effective date. The process compares the reclassification criteria against the employee's data on this date to determine whether to reclassify the employee.
- Application Admin. Date** (application administration date) Enter the application administration date. If an employee does not meet the reclassification criteria on the conversion effective date, the process checks to see if the employee meets the reclassification criteria by this date.

Validating Reclassifications

This section discusses how to validate reclassifications.

Page Used to Validate Reclassifications

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Reclassification Validation	FPAREGRADE_RAT_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Validate Reclassification, Reclassification Validation	Validate the reclassification. The page displays employees' career statuses before and after reclassification. To validate each employee reclassification, activate the flag in front of each reclassification that is to be applied. Or use the Validate All option to validate all listed employees and then manually clear those that you want to omit.

Processing Career Updates

This section discusses how to process career updates.

During the process (depending on the reclassification action code), the system checks the Action table to see if an order (individual or collective) must be created. If so, the system generates the order elements.

If the inserted row's effective date precedes the effective date of a move that is already saved in Career, the retroactivity indicator (Retroactivity Flag) is generated. In this case, you must start retroactive processing once the reclassification processing ends.

See Also

[Chapter 11, "Running the Retroactivity Process," page 173](#)

Page Used to Process Career Updates

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Update Career	RUNCTL_FPA710	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Reclassify Employee FPS, Update Career, Update Career	<p>Run the Reclassification Validation process (FPA710) to generate reclassification actions in the valid employee records.</p> <p>Note. Prior to running the Update Career process (FPA710), you must run the Reclassification Simulation process (FPA700) and validate reclassification online.</p>

Chapter 14

Managing Requests

This chapter provides an overview of request management and discusses how to:

- Manage requests.
- Request a sanction or demotion.
- Run request reports.

Understanding Request Management

You can record an event or action in employee records as an action or as a request. The system enables you to create, accept, refuse, and delete requests. You can also manage sanction and demotion requests.

Request management appears in the following components:

- Increment Step/Promotion FPS (career data).
- Update Assignment FPS.
- Update Compensation FPS.
- Update Work Time FPS.
- Update Categorization FPS (employee categorization data).
- Chg Civil Service Position FPS (civil service position data).
- Update Seniority Bonus FPS.
- Grant Premiums FPS (employee premiums data).
- Absences FPS.
- Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS (sanction/demotion actions).

In transaction mode, the system controls requests. In collective processing, requests are not considered.

Managing Requests

This section discusses how to:

- Create a request
- Accept a request
- Refuse a request
- Delete a request

Creating a Request

Creating a request is like recording an action.

To create a request:

1. Access the part of the employee record that is affected by the request.
2. Insert a new action.
3. Select Request.
4. In the Request Information group box, enter the request data.

If the request is recorded in a given part of the employee record, no move with an action status of *Actual* and an effective date that is subsequent to the request effective date can be recorded in this part of the employee record (the parts are not linked).

After the request is created, the request status is *In Progress*. A reference number is assigned automatically to each new request.

Accepting a Request

An *In Progress* request can be validated and accepted.

To accept a request:

1. Access the request.
2. Select the Status Date.

Modify the data in the component when necessary.

3. Click Validate Request.
4. Click Save to confirm the validation.

The request status is Accepted. Data in the Request frame is unavailable for entry. The action status is *Actual*.

Refusing a Request

You can refuse a request if the order has not been edited. Once an order is edited, you must abrogate the request to refuse it.

Refusing a request consists of manually modifying the move by selecting the rejected request status.

To refuse a request:

1. Access the Request record.
2. In the Request Status field, select *Request Rejected*.
3. In the Status Date field, enter the refusal date.
4. Save the request.

The move is deleted in the employee record. The data is stored in the delete move table.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Deleting an Action, page 98](#)

Deleting a Request

You can delete a request if the order has not been edited. Once an order is edited, you must abrogate the request to delete it.

To delete a request, activate the delete row. The data is deleted and is not stored

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Deleting an Action, page 98](#)

Requesting a Sanction or Demotion

This section discusses how to:

- Request a sanction or demotion.
- Accept or refuse a sanction or demotion.

Pages Used to Request a Sanction or Demotion

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data (sanction/demotion - overall data)	FPAEESANCTION_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data	Create a demotion or sanction action/request.

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Sanction/Demotion	FPAEESANCTION_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanction/Demotion	Enter the sanction or demotion details.

Requesting a Sanction or Demotion

Access the Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Freeze Advancement/Demotion FPS, Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data).

Recording a sanction request is the same as recording a sanction or a demotion.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Sanctions and Demotions, page 107](#)

Accepting or Refusing a Sanction or Demotion

To accept a sanction request or demotion, validate it in the Sanction/Demotion component or the Career component. The system updates both parts of the employee record.

To refuse a sanction request, delete it in the Delete Career Data FPS component.

Running Request Reports

This section discusses how to run request reports.

Pages Used to Run Request Reports

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Assignment - Request tbc FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Assignment - Request tbc FPS, Assignment - Request tbc FPS	Generate the Assignment - Request tbc FPS report (FPA-AFFE). This report lists requests for assignment changes that need to be approved.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Career - Request tbc FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Career - Request tbc FPS, Career - Request tbc FPS	Generate the Career - Request tbc FPS report (FPA-CARR). This report lists requests for career changes that need to be approved
Assignment - Rqst Rejected FPS (assignment - request rejected FPS)	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Assignment - Rqst Rejected FPS, Assignment - Rqst Rejected FPS	Generate the Assignment - Rqst Rejected FPS report (FPAHISTA) that lists rejected assignment change requests.
Career - Request Rejected FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Career - Request Rejected FPS, Career - Request Rejected FPS	Generate the Career - Request Rejected FPS report (FPAHISTC) that lists rejected career change requests.
CS Position - Rqst Reject. FPS (civil service position - request rejected FPS)	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, CS Position - Rqst Reject. FPS, CS Position - Rqst Reject. FPS	Generate the CS Position - Rqst Reject. FPS report (FPAHISTP) that lists rejected civil service position requests.
Compensatn - Rqst Reject. FPS (compensation - request rejected FPS)	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Compensatn - Rqst Reject. FPS, Compensatn - Rqst Reject. FPS	Generate the Compensatn - Rqst Reject. FPS report (FPAHISTS) that lists rejected compensation change requests.
Work Time - Rqst Rejected FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Work Time - Rqst Rejected FPS, Work Time - Rqst Rejected FPS	Generate the Work Time - Rqst Rejected FPS report (FPAHISTW) that lists rejected work time change requests.
CS Position Request tbc FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, CS Position Request tbc FPS, CS Position Request tbc FPS	Generate the CS Position Request tbc FPS report (FPA-POSI) that lists civil service position change requests requiring approval.
Compensation - Request tbc FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Compensation - Request tbc FPS, Compensation - Request tbc FPS	Generate the Compensation - Request tbc FPS report (FPA-REMU) that lists compensation change requests requiring approval.
Work Time - Request tbc FPS	RUNCTL_FPACRYSTAL1	Workforce Administration, Workforce Reports, Work Time - Request tbc FPS, Work Time - Request tbc FPS	Generate the Work Time - Request tbc FPS report (FPA-TDTR) that lists work time change requests requiring approval.

Chapter 15

Managing Secondment

This chapter provides an overview of secondment management and discusses how to:

- Set up external secondments.
- Set up internal secondments.
- End or return from secondments.
- Manage contributions for employees on external secondment.

Understanding Secondment Management

Manage French Public Sector manages employee secondment by distinguishing between external and internal secondment:

- For an external secondment, the employee's home organization differs from the host organization.
- For an internal secondment, the home and the host organization are the same.

While on external secondment, an employee is referred to as a received employee by the host organization and a sent employee by the home organization.

Prerequisites

Before you begin entering secondment positions, you must define authorized actions for employees on secondment for each civil service position.

To define authorized actions for employees on secondment:

1. Access the CS Position/Actions page.
2. Distinguish between employees on secondment and employees not on secondment for each action.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Authorizing Actions by Civil Service Position, page 26](#)

Setting Up External Secondments

This section discusses how to:

- Hire an employee on external secondment.
- Register a sent employee.
- Enter secondment information.

Page Used to Set Up External Secondments

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Secondment Information	FPAAEELEGAL_SEC	Workforce Administration, Personal Information, Organizational Relationships, Initialize Status FPS, Civil Service Position Data Click the Secondment Information button on the Civil Service Position Data page.	Enter secondment data.

Hiring an Employee on External Secondment

The Employee on Secondment position is recorded during the Initialize Status step of the hiring process.

To hire an employee on external secondment:

1. Access the Civil Service Position Data page.
2. Select Employee on Secondment.
3. Select External Secondment.
4. Click Secondment Information to enter the employee's home organization on the Secondment Information page.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Initializing Employee Status, page 71](#)

Registering a Sent Employee

The secondment position is recorded in the Chg Civil Service Position FPS component.

To register a sent employee:

1. Access the Civil Serv Posn Overall Data page.
2. Select an action generating a secondment position.
3. Access the Civil Service Position Data page.
4. Select External Secondment in the Secondment group box.
5. Indicate the secondment expected end date.

Entering Secondment Information

Access the Secondment Information page (click the Secondment Information button on the Civil Service Position Data page).

Secondment Information

Receiving Organization: Department of Transportation

Liabile Organization **Job Leads to Civil Pension**

Description:

Working Time % on Secondment: % Proration Ratio: 100 / 100

Title Number:

Secondment Information page

Receiving Organization and Liabile Organization Select the organization. The Liabile Organization check box is automatically selected if appropriate for this organization.

Job Leads to Civil Pension Select if the secondment position must imply a call from the "employee" contribution. Depending on the job in the host organization, either the host organization must calculate and deduct the employee contribution (the check box is selected), or the home organization must calculate it and send the employee the share to be paid (the check box is deselected).

Title Number Enter call letters identifying the position. This information is mandatory if contributions are calculated in your organization.

See Also

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Civil Service Positions, page 13](#)

[Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," Managing Contributions for Employees on External Secondment, page 204](#)

Setting Up Internal Secondments

For internal secondment, the employee has two records in Manage French Public Sector: the initial record and the secondment record. In the initial record, the employee's civil service position is *On Secondment*. In the secondment record, the employee is *Employee on Secondment* with an *Active* civil service position. Then both careers can develop concurrently.

This section discusses how to:

- Record secondment on the employee's initial record.
- Create a secondment record.

Recording Secondment on the Employee's Initial Record

To record a secondment:

1. Access the Civil Serv Posn Overall Data page.
2. Select an action generating a secondment position.
3. Access the Civil Service Position Data page.
4. Select Internal Secondment in the Secondment group box.
5. Indicate the secondment expected end date.

Creating a Secondment Record

Creating a concurrent employee record is just like hiring a new employee. The action code is set up in the Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS component.

To create a new internal secondment record:

1. Access the Status page of the Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS component.
2. Enter the employee ID and change the record number to 9.

Note. In Manage French Public Sector, an internal secondment record number is always 9. This record number is mandatory.

3. Complete the Status page.

4. Access the Civil Service Position Data page.
5. Select Employee on Secondment.
6. Select Internal Secondment.
7. Enter the employee's business unit, department, and job code.
8. Save.

When you save, the system checks if, on the given date, the employee's civil service position is Secondment in the initial record. If this is not the case, an error message appears, and you must record the secondment in the initial record.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Civil Service Positions, page 109](#)

[Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," page 69](#)

Ending or Returning from Secondment

This section discusses how to:

- Update records for received employees.
- Update records for sent employees.

Updating Records for Received Employees

The end of secondment in a host organization implies the end of the employee's records in the organization.

To end secondment for received employees:

1. Access the Civil Serv Posn Overall Data page in the Chg Civil Service Position FPS component.
2. Select a terminating type of event.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Civil Service Positions, page 109](#)

Updating Records for Sent Employees

When employees return from secondment, their civil service positions in the home organization change.

To process returning employees:

1. Access the Civil Serv Posn Overall Data page.
2. Select an action.
3. Access the Civil Service Position page.
4. Select None in the Secondment group box.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Authorizing Actions by Civil Service Position, page 26

Managing Contributions for Employees on External Secondment

This section provides overviews of the contribution share calculation and secondment period modifications, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Identify and calculate deductions.
- Edit call letters.

Understanding Contribution Share Calculation

The civil pension contribution share equals the rate multiplied by the contribution basis.

Contributions are based on the grade/step of the employee in the home organization and are then calculated by the home organization while the employee is sent on secondment to another organization.

The contribution basis is expressed by the following formula:

Contribution basis = Increased index x Point value x Proration ratio in host org

A secondment proration ratio is determined from the secondment work time percentage. It depends on civil service position and work time percentage.

If an employee is in a step, the contribution basis takes into account:

- The increased index (deducted from gross index) in the home organization.
- The point value in the home organization.
- The secondment proration ratio.

If an employee is in a substep, the contribution basis takes into account:

- The annual compensation associated with the scale-letter / substep in home organization.
- The secondment proration ratio.

Understanding Secondment Period Modifications

A semester can be divided into several periods. Within the semester, dates are limited by an event associated with one of the following elements:

<i>Event Impact Type</i>	<i>Events That Might Require Dividing the Semester</i>
Secondment start or end date.	Modification of civil service position.
Modification of the employer contribution rate.	Modification of the employer rate value.
Modification of the employee contribution rate.	Modification of the employee rate value associated with a status.
Modification of the contribution basis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modification of the increased index. • Modification of the point value. • Modification of the annual compensation value associated with a scale-letter / substep. • Modification of the secondment work time percentage.

Calculations are on a thirtieth pro rata basis and are rounded down to the nearest Euro.

The system determines the employee contribution amount for a semester by compiling the results of each semester elementary period. The results for each period and the total semester are stored.

Prerequisites

Before you calculate secondment contributions, you must define the host organization, the status/population codes, the employer rate, and the secondment itself. You must leave the Job Leads to Civil Pension check box deselected and assign a title number on the Secondment Information page.

To set up secondment contributions:

- Use the Type of Organization, Sub-types of Organization, and Organization pages to define host organization types and subtypes, and the organizations themselves.
- Link contribution rates and statuses by associating an employee contribution rate code with each status on the Status/Population Codes page.
- Define the employer rate contribution on the Employer Contribution Rate page.
- Run the merge process between Manage French Public Sector (FPS) and Human Resources data.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Host Organizations, page 62

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Status and Population Codes, page 10

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Establishing the Employer Contribution Rate, page 65

Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," Setting Up External Secondments, page 200

Chapter 15, "Managing Secondment," Setting Up Internal Secondments, page 202

Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209

Pages Used to Manage Contributions for Employees on External Secondment

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Calculate Contribution FPS	RUNCTL_FPA1100	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Calculate Contribution FPS, Calculate Contribution FPS	Run the Calls for Entitlement SQR process (FPA1100) that identifies and calculates employee contributions.
Payment Contribution Summary Table	FPACNTRBTOT_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Review Payment Cont FPS	View the employees liable to contribute for civil pension for a given semester and indicate whether the contributions have been paid.
Contribution Call Letter FPS	RUNCTL_FPA1150	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Contribution Call Letter FPS, Contribution Call Letter FPS	Edit call letters.

Identifying and Calculating Deductions

Access the Calculate Contribution FPS page in correction mode (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Calculate Contribution FPS, Calculate Contribution FPS).

Calculate Contribution FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: French

Run Parameters

From Date: 07/01/2009

End Date: 12/31/2009

ID: SFCS004 Stacy CLAUTERET

Empl Record:

Checking Start Date: 07/01/1999

Info from FPS

Calculate Contribution FPS page

From Date and End Date The end date is automatically set to six months after the start date, but you can modify this date.

ID and Empl Rcd Nbr Enter one or both. When left blank, the system calculates all employees' (employee record number) contributions.

Checking Start Date The system checks that no retroactive modifications affect existing calculations between the check start date and the semester start date. By default, the period checked is 10 years.

Info From FPS Select to import required data from the home organization.

Click Run. The system identifies employee deductions by employee ID, semester, title number, and sequence number.

After the calculation, you can review the contributions and access the Review Payment Cont FPS component (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes) to indicate whether the employee payment has been made.

Editing Contribution Call Letters

Access the Contribution Call Letter FPS page in correction mode (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Contribution Call Letter FPS, Contribution Call Letter FPS).

Call letters are those elements on the settlement/payment record that define the employer and employee contribution shares. Contribution call letters contain the employee's address and the contribution amounts. You must run the Calls for Entitlement process (FPA1100) before editing call letters.

To edit call letters:

1. Enter the employee ID and record number.
2. Enter the start and end dates. These dates define the edit period.

3. Run one of the following Crystal reports:

- FPACNTR: edit call letters for the employee share.
- FPACNTR2: edit call letters for the employer share.

Chapter 16

Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files

This chapter provides an overview of the merge process and discusses how to:

- Execute the merge.
- View merged records.

Understanding the Merge Process

Use the merge process to synchronize data in the JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables (Job Data tables) with data in Manage French Public Sector tables.

Note. The merge process is available only after a hire is validated.

The following French Public Sector data is included in the merge process:

- Civil Service Position
- Step Increment/Promotion
- Assignment Data
- Work Time Data
- Categorization Data

Following a merge, the data in the JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables mirrors the data in the Manage French Public Sector tables and is available for payroll processing.

The system observes these rules when merging data from French Public Sector into the JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables:

- For each event or action recorded in one of the French Public Sector components, a row is created in the Job Data records with the same effective date and action.
- The system includes only actual actions in the merge process, not requests.
- If a single action is recorded with the same effective date in more than one French Public Sector Component, the system creates one row for the actions in the Job Data records.

- If different actions are recorded with the same effective date in the French Public Sector components, multiple rows are generated in the Job Data records with a different sequence number for each action.

Apart from the action code and the sequence number, all other fields are similar in the Job Data rows.

There are three SQRs and one Application Engine process used to merge data:

- FPA504 Full Employee Merge SQR.

Run this SQR once during initial setup or data conversion to create job data.

This SQR merges all French Public Sector employee data into the JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables.

Note. Launch this process from the Prepare Merge Process FPS page by clicking the Run button and then selecting the Full Employee Merge check box on the Process Scheduler Request page.

- FPA503 Daily Employee Merge SQR.

Run this SQR on a daily basis to pick up and merge changes to employee data that occur after the initial FPA504 process is run. It updates the JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables for all employee IDs and record numbers that have been modified since the last update.

This SQR uses the FPAEEUPDROW record to check for updates to French Public Sector data and to merge these changes into the Job Data records, and uses the FPAEEDELROW record to perform deletions and recreate all data in the Job Data records.

The FPA503 SQR performs deletions and updates according to these rules:

- Each time a change is recorded in the Chg Civil Service Position FPS, the Increment Step/Promotion FPS, the Update Assignment FPS, the Update Work Time FPS, the Update Compensation FPS, and the Update Categorization FPS components, or a batch process modifies the Grade/Step of an employee (as in the case of automatic step increments or retroactivity), the FPA503 Daily Employee Merge SQR stores the impacted EMPLID, EMPL_RCD#, and effective date of the change in the FPAEEUPDROW record.
- Similarly, whenever a row is deleted in the Chg Civil Service Position FPS, Delete Career Data FPS, Update Assignment FPS, Update Work Time FPS, Update Compensation FPS, or Update Categorization FPS components, the FPA503 Daily Employee Merge SQR stores the impacted EMPLID and EMPL_RCD# in the FPAEEDELROW record.
- When the daily merge process is run, if the SQR finds a row in FPAEEDELROW for an EMPLID/EMPL_RCD# combination, it recreates the job data in JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION from the hire date. Otherwise, the SQR queries the FPAEEUPDROW record and identifies the oldest effective date stored in this record for a given EMPLID/EMPL_RCD# combination. The job data (JOB, JOB_JR, COMPENSATION) for this EMPLID/EMPL_RCD# combination will then be recreated starting from this effective date.
- At the end of the merge process, the system clears out all of the data in the FPAEEDELROW and FPAEEUPDROW records. This way, only employees impacted by a new change will be processed the next time the merge process is run.

Note. Launch this process from the Prepare Merge Process FPS page by clicking the Run button and then selecting the Merge Process check box on the Process Scheduler Request page.

- FPA501 Single Employee Merge SQR.

Run this SQR to update the JOB, JOB_JR, and COMPENSATION tables for a particular EMPLID and EMPL_RCD#. It is used for individual hires when you want to update job data.

Note. Launch this process from the Merge Employee Record FPS page by clicking the Run button.

- Application Engine process HR_FPA_CI.

During the merge process (for full, daily, or single employee merges), this Application Engine process loads data from the French Public Sector tables into Job Data tables using a component interface.

Generating Components of Pay During the Merge Process

For civil servants, the base compensation generated in the Compensation record comes from the index (attached to the step) multiplied by the point value. In addition, there might be individual premiums granted in the Grant Premiums FPS (FPAEEMPREMIUM) component. Also, grade or job code premiums defined in the Grades (FPMRANK_PNL) and Jobcode Premiums (FPMJB_RATECODE) components are taken into account based on the grade and job code of the employee.

For non civil servants, the base compensation comes from the Update Compensation FPS (FPAEESALARY_PNL) component. Then individual premiums in the Grant Premiums FPS (FPAEEMPREMIUM) component and job code premiums defined in the Jobcode Premiums (FPMJB_RATECODE) component are added.

See Also

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Employee Premiums, page 117](#)

[Chapter 5, "Updating Employee Records," Managing Compensation Data, page 115](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up Grades, page 54](#)

Executing the Merge

This section discusses how to merge employee data.

Pages Used to Execute the Merge

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Prepare Merge Process FPS	RUNCTL_FPA503	Workforce Administration , Collective Processes, Prepare Merge Process FPS, Prepare Merge Process FPS	Create processing streams for merging data when running the full employee merge using SQR FPA504 or the daily employee merge using SQR FPA503. The system determines which employees are processed in which streams.
Merge Employees FPS	RUNCTL_FPAMERGE	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Merge Employees FPS, Merge Employees FPS	Run the Application Engine process HR_FPA_CI to update job data for the full or daily employee merge. This process uses the processing streams created on the Prepare Merge Process FPS page.
Merge Employee Record FPS	RUNCTL_FPA50X	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Merge Employee Record FPS, Merge Employee Record FPS	Run the Merge process (FPA501) to merge data for a specified employee ID and record number.

Preparing Processing Streams For the Full and Daily Employee Merge

Access the Prepare Merge Process FPS page (Workforce Administration , Collective Processes, Prepare Merge Process FPS, Prepare Merge Process FPS).

Prepare Merge Process FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: ▼

Run Parameters

Number of Streams:

Prepare Merge Process FPS page

Number of Streams Specify the number of streams to use to merge French Public Sector employee data into the job records.

The system determines the most efficient allocation of employees to streams. You do not need to select the employees to process in each stream.

Run Click the Run button to bring up the Process Scheduler Request page.

On this page, select one of the following options:

- *Full Employee Merge*: Select to run the FPA504 SQR and create processing streams for the full employee merge.
- *Merge Process*: Select to run the FPA503 SQR and create processing streams for the daily merge.

Updating Job Data For the Full or Daily Employee Merge

Access the Merge Employees FPS page (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Merge Employees FPS, Merge Employees FPS).

Merge Employees FPS

Run Control ID: FPS01 [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#)

Language: French

Run Parameters

Stream Number: 1 Log Messages: All

Merge Employees FPS page

Stream Number Select the data stream to merge into the Job Data records.
Merge employee data stream by stream until the process is complete.

Note. Define the number of streams to use to process employee data on the Prepare Merge Process FPS page.

Log Messages

Select one of the following options to generate error and warning messages related to the merge process in the message log:

- *All*: If you select this option, all updates performed by the component interface that loads French Public Sector data into the Job Data tables will be reported in the message log (this includes the list of fields that are updated and their value). In addition, the log will report the time the update started and ended, as well as warning messages that might be generated by Job or Compensation PeopleCode.
- *Errors Only*: If you select this option, the log file will report only errors that prevent the component interface used in the merge process from saving French Public Sector data in the Job Data component (if the component interface saves successfully, the log will be empty). Use the information in the log file to troubleshoot and fix the cause of the error messages before rerunning the merge process.
- *None*: If you select this option, the system will not generate the error log or any other information on the merge.

When the merge process is complete, you can view the message log in the Review Merge Results FPS component (Workforce Administration, Collective Processes).

Merging Data for a Specified Employee ID and Record Number

Access the Merge Employee Record FPS page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Merge Employee Record FPS, Merge Employee Record FPS).

Merge Employee Record FPS page

Select the As of Date, the employee ID, and the EmplRcd# (employee record number).

The date that you enter enables the system to select and merge all actions for the specified EmplID (ID) and EmplRcd# with effective dates that are later than or equal to the selected date. To merge the entire career of an employee, enter a date that is earlier than or equal to the hire date.

Viewing Merged Records

This section discusses pages used to view merged records.

Pages Used to View Merged Records

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Job Data - Career	FPAJOB_SUM1	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Job Data FPS, Job Data - Career	View an employee's career information.
Job Data - Assignment	FPAJOB_SUM2	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Job Data FPS, Job Data - Assignment	View an employee's assignment information.
Job Data - Compensation	FPAEESCP_PNL	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Job Data FPS, Job Data - Compensation	View an employee's compensation information.
Job Data	FPAJOB_SUM4	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Job Data FPS, Job Data	View an employee's job data information.
Job Data History 1	FPAJOB_SUM_PNL	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Job Data History FPS, Job Data History 1	View an employee's career history derived from all the merged records.
Job Data History 2	FPAJOB_SUM2_PNL	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Review Job Information, Job Data History FPS, Job Data History 2	View an employee's career history derived from all the merged records.
Review Merge Results FPS	FPA_CL_RSLT_PNL	Workforce Administration, Collective Processes, Review Merge Results FPS, Review Merge Results FPS	View the merge process results.

Chapter 17

Managing Headcount

This chapter provides an overview of budgetary headcount and discusses how to:

- Set up the headcount management system.
- Manage the commitment accounting entity.
- Book CAE with an insufficient margin.
- Calculate the workforce.

Understanding Budgetary Headcount

Every year, the Finance Act determines the administrative budget, which contains the headcount for the next budget year. The headcount is allocated by grade. The Manage Budget Headcount business process helps you supervise how the budget is used.

Common Terms in This Chapter

Commitment Accounting Entity Category (CAEC)

The Finance Act is composed of budget lines. Some lines allocate a given number of employees per grade or grade group. The grade or grade group described in a single budget line is called the Commitment Accounting Entity Category (CAEC). The CAEC represents the most refined level at which the organization monitors headcount. Headcount is expressed in whole numbers.

Commitment Accounting Entity (CAE)

The CAE is a budget position ratio associated with one employee during a limited period. The CAE is described by the employee ID, employee record number, CAEC corresponding to the employee grade, employee proration ratio, and CAE start date.

Once hired, an employee is assigned a CAE. The CAE is active as long as:

- The employee has a civil service position implying budget attendance.

Thus the employee is not active when terminated or on leave.

- The employee's successive grades are all in the same CAEC.
- The employee's work time percentage doesn't change.

Both work time percentage changes and grade promotions associated with a CAEC change imply a CAE reallocation.

Setting Up the Headcount Management System

This section discusses how to:

- Set CAE controls.
- Enter the budget line definition for each CAEC.
- Associate a grade with a CAEC.
- Record Finance Act details.
- Enter budgeted headcount.
- Calculate authorized budgeted headcount from budgeted headcount.
- Calculate authorized headcount management and manage freezes.
- Lock in CAECs.
- Distribute budgeted headcount to administrative structures.

Pages Used to Set Up the Headcount Management System

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
CAE Category	FPM_CA_CTG_PNL1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, CAE Category, CAE Category	Enter the budget line information for each CAEC.
CAEC Composition	FPM_CA_CTG_PNL2	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, CAE Category, CAEC Composition	Associate a grade with a CAEC.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Finance Act Definition	FPMFINLAWB_PNL1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, FAct with BL on Request, Finance Act Definition Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Fact with BL on Request, Finance Act Definition 	Record the details of the Finance Act, including the Initial Finance Act and any amendments.
Budget Lines	FPMFINLAWB_PNL2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, FAct with BL on Request, Budget Lines Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Fact with BL on Request, Budget Lines 	Enter budget line data, including budgeted headcount, for each CAEC.
Locking ins	FPMFINLAWB_PNL3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, FAct with BL on Request, Locking ins Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Fact with BL on Request, Locking ins 	Lock in headcount on one CAEC to overstaff another CAEC.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
From BH to BHA	FPMFINLAWC_PNL1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line Detail, From BH to BHA • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line Detail, From BH to BHA 	Calculate the authorized budget headcount from the budgeted headcount.
From BHA to AHM	FPMFINLAWC_PNL2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line Detail, From BHA to AHM • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line Detail, From BHA to AHM 	Calculate the authorized headcount management from the authorized budgeted headcount.
Control Panel - 1	FPMFINLAWC_PNL3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line Detail, Control Panel - 1 • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line Detail, Control Panel - 1 	View a summary of headcount and recorded moves by CAEC.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
Control Panel - 2	FPMFINLAWC_PNL4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line Detail, Control Panel - 2 Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line Detail, Control Panel - 2 	Retrieve the AHM and all mass and transaction freezes. View usable headcount.
Control Panel - 3	FPMFINLAWC_PNL5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line Detail, Control Panel - 3 Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line Detail, Control Panel - 3 	View actions captured in employee records and each action's impact. Updated automatically if the CAE control is activated.
Budgeted Headcount AD	FPADPTCAHDCNT_PNL	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budgeted Headcount AD, Budgeted Headcount AD	Distribute headcount between departments.
CAEC / Grade	FPM_CA_CTG_RK_PNL1	Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, CAEC / Grade, CAEC / Grade	View the CAECs to which a grade belongs.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
From BH to BHA	FPMFINLAWD_PNL1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, From BH to BHA • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line View, From BH to BHA 	View transfers of budgeted headcount that result in authorized budget headcount.
From BHA to AHM	FPMFINLAWD_PNL2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, From BHA to AHM • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line View, From BHA to AHM 	View lock-ins of authorized budgeted headcount that result in authorized headcount management.
Control Panel - 1	FPMFINLAWC_PNL3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, Control Panel - 1 • Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line View, Control Panel - 1 	View a summary of headcount and recorded moves by CAEC.

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Control Panel - 2	FPMFINLAWC_PNL4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, Control Panel - 2 Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line View, Control Panel - 2 	Retrieve the AHM and all mass and transaction freezes. View usable headcount.
Control Panel - 3	FPMFINLAWC_PNL5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, Control Panel - 3 Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budget Line View, Control Panel - 3 	View actions captured in employee records and each action's impact. Updated automatically if the CAE control is activated.

Setting CAE Controls

CAE management is optional. To automatically update the CAE when you modify employee records, activate the CAE Control flag in on the FPS Installation Parameters 1 page. You must activate it when setting up Manage French Public Sector. When the CAE Control check box is selected, the Last CAE Number field displays the last number assigned.

If the CAE Control flag is activated, an employee with a career path is assigned one CAE as long as he or she has a civil service position implying budget attendance.

To define attendance for each civil service position:

1. Access the Civil Service Position Def. page.
2. Select the Attendance type.

This setup enables you to calculate civil service position and budget headcount as well as potential full-time equivalents (PFTEs). If the Budget check box is selected, employees need a CAE for this civil service position.

Note. If an employee transfers from a civil service position that has the Budget check box selected to a civil service position that has the Budget check box deselected, the CAE related to the old position is deallocated.

The budget position ratio of a budgeted employee is the proration ratio applied to the main compensation.

To define the proration ratio for a civil service position:

1. Access the Proration Ratio page.
2. Enter the ratios associated with each work time percentage.

See Also

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Setting Up FPS Installation Parameters, page 35

Chapter 3, "Setting Up French Public Sector Tables," Defining Civil Service Positions, page 13

Entering the Budget Line Definition for Each CAEC

Access the CAE Category page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, CAE Category, CAE Category).

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "CAE Category" with a sub-tab "CAEC Composition". The main header displays "Set ID: SF001" and "CAE Category: SF0001". Below this is a section for "CAEC Definition - Budget Line" with a search bar and "1 of 1" results. The form contains the following fields:

- *Effective Date: 01/01/1980
- *Status: Active
- *Description: Employee
- Long Description: Employee
- *Economy Code: 112
- *Title: 31
- Part: 41
- *Article: 02
- Paragraph: 11

At the bottom of the form, it indicates "Chapter: 31-41".

CAE Category page

Chapter The system populates this field once you enter the title and part.

Associating a Grade with a CAEC

Access the CAEC Composition page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, CAE Category, CAEC Composition).

CAE Category | CAEC Composition

Set ID: SF001 CAEC: SF0001

Grades in CAEC Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Description: Employee + -

Effective Date: 01/01/1980 Status: Active

Highest and Lowest Index Avg:

Grade List Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Grade	Description		
1 SFG001	Employee of Service	+ -	

CAEC Composition page

Highest and Lowest Index Avg (highest and lowest index average) Enter the average of the highest and lowest indexes of the grade.

Grade Enter a grade list, depending on the CAEC setID. You can view the relationship between CAECs and grades on the CAEC / Grade page. If a grade has been associated with different CAECs, the system displays all the CAECs.

Recording Finance Act Details

Access the Finance Act Definition page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, FAct with BL on Request, Finance Act Definition).

Finance Act Definition page

The first row in the Finance Act Definition group box is the Initial Finance Act; the effective date is January 1. The type of event must be *Initial*. Amendments to the initial act can occur any time during the budget year.

Sequence Enter the sequence number. Use sequence number to record several instances in the Finance Act on the same date.

Budgeting Enter the year taken into account by the Finance Act. The budget year of the effective-date year is used as the default value.

Type of Event Enter the event qualifying the Finance Act update. Amendments introduced to the Finance Act result from an order or an internal move, or a rectification of the act.

FA Status (Finance Act Status) Valid values are:

- *Stamped*: the Finance Act has been approved by government.
- *Adjourned*: the Finance Act is suspended.
- *To Be Stmp (To Be Stamped)*: the Finance Act is pending approval.

Input Date Enter an input date.
This is the date the Finance Act is recorded.

Long Description Enter a description of the FA modifications.

Entering Budgeted Headcount

Access the Budget Lines page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, FAct with BL on Request, Budget Lines).

	Details	*Set ID	CAEC	Description	CAE Margin	BH	BHA	AHM		
1	Details	SF001	SF000	Employee	47.00	45.00	55.00	50.00	+	-
2	Details	SF001	SF000	Administrative Employee	24.00	18.00	28.00	28.00	+	-
3	Details	SF001	SF000	Technician	25.00	30.00	25.00	25.00	+	-
4	Details	SF001	SF000	Administrative Secretary		7.00	7.00		+	-

Budget Lines page

Enter the budgeted headcount, budget line by budget line. Each budget line (BL) is identified by a CAEC. Use the tabs to view additional budget data populated from the Budget Line Details component.

To describe the position creations or deletions that affect a CAEC, click the corresponding Details button. The Budget Line Details component you access contains 5 pages.

CAE Margin Displays the CAE margin which equals the authorized headcount minus the CAEs booked (stamped or not), allocated, or locked in.

Calculating Authorized Budgeted Headcount from Budgeted Headcount

Access the From BH to BHA page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, From BH to BHA).

From BH to BHA | From BHA to AHM | Control Panel - 1 | Control Panel - 2 | Control Panel - 3

Section: TR Finance Act: SF2002

Finance Act Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 02/01/2002 Sequence: Type: Internal Move Status: Stamped

Set ID: SF001 CAEC: SF0001 Employee

Budget Hdcount: 45.00 Moves BH/BHA: Carry Over:

Sign	Type of Move	Move	Text
1			

Return

BHA: 45.00

From BH to BHA page

Type of Move Select the move type. Types include potential budget overstaffing, locking in, or transfers. These moves result from an order or a rectification of the FA.

Move Enter the number of budgeted positions. If the number is negative, include the negative sign. This updates the Sign field.

Text Enter any comments.

Return Click to return to the Budget Lines page and view all the CAECs.

The system compiles the moves, stores the total in the Moves BH/BHA field, and adds the total to the budgeted headcount (BH) to create the authorized budget headcount (BHA). If the same type of move has been previously recorded, the carry over is calculated and displayed.

Calculating Authorized Headcount Management and Managing Freezes

Access the From BHA to AHM page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Define Headcount Data, Budget Line View, From BHA to AHM).

From BH to BHA		From BHA to AHM		Control Panel - 1		Control Panel - 2		Control Panel - 3	
Section:	TR	Finance Act:	SF2002						
Effective Date:	02/01/2002	Sequence:	Type:	Internal Move				Status:	Stamped
Set ID:	SF001	CAEC:	SF0001	Employee					
BHA:	45.00	Moves BHA/AHM:	-5.00	Carry Over:					
Moves									
Customize Find View All First 1 of 1 Last									
Sign	Type of Move	Move	Text						
1 Minus	Indexical Locking ins	-5.00							
								CAE Locked in:	
								Overstaff Authorized:	<input type="button" value="Return"/>
								AHM:	40.00
Transact Freeze:					Mass Freeze:				

From BHA to AHM page

You must have previously calculated the BHA on the From BH to BHA page; many of the fields on this page are similar to those on the From BH to BHA page. The moves entered in this page are internal decisions.

Mass Freeze Enter the mass freeze number.

Transact Freeze (transaction freezes) The system derives this value from the freeze percentages applied when an employee leaves. The system calculates effective headcount by subtracting total freezes from AHM.

The system compiles the moves, stores the total in the Moves BHA/AHM field, and adds the total to BHA to create AHM. If the same type of move has been previously recorded, the carry over is calculated and displayed. The system also displays authorized overstaffing or locked-in CAE. CAE lock-ins might be made by a headcount manager after an employee is hired, returns from leave, or is granted a promotion.

See Also

[Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," Calculating the Workforce, page 251](#)

Locking In CAECs

Access the Locking ins page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Fact with BL on Request, Locking ins).

Section: TR Finance Act: SF2002

Finance Act Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Effective Date: 02/01/2002 Sequence: Type: Internal Move Status: Stamped

Locking ins CAE Find | View All First 1 of 4 Last

Set ID: SF001 Surplus CAEC: SF0001 Employee

Locking in Details Customize | Find | View All | First 1 of 1 Last

*Lock Order	Category Supporting Locking in	Description	Application Date	Actual End Dt	Date of First Use	Locking ins Renewal
1			02/01/2002			<input type="checkbox"/>

Locking ins page

If the margin of the CAEC corresponding to an employee grade is not sufficient when an employee is hired, returns from leave, or is granted a promotion, you can lock in the necessary proration ratio in another CAEC. This enables you to overstaff the CAEC. In theory, the average indexes of CAECs that can be locked in are higher than the overstaffed CAEC indexes.

Use this page to set up in advance the CAECs that can be locked in by another CAEC. The system uses this list to determine if there is sufficient margin for the Surplus CAEC.

Lock Order Assign a sequence to prioritize lock-ins.

Category Supporting Locking in Select the CAEC.

Locking ins Renewal Select to extend the lock in.

Distributing Budgeted Headcount to Administrative Structures

Access the Budgeted Headcount AD page (Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration, Manage Headcount FPS, Budgeted Headcount AD, Budgeted Headcount AD).

Budgeted Headcount AD

Set ID: FRA01 Department: 10200 France Headquarters

Budgeted Headcount Assigned per Department Find | View All | First 1 of 1 | Last

Effective Date: 01/01/2002 + -

Headcount Customize | Find | View All | First 1-4 of 4 | Last

	Set ID	CAEC	Grade Group	Description	Budget Headcount		
1	SF001	SF0001		Employee	30	+	-
2	SF001	SF0002		Administrative Employee	13	+	-
3	SF001	SF0006		Technician	21	+	-
4	SF001	SF0008		Administrative Secretary	4	+	-

Budgeted Headcount AD page

Determine the headcount allocated for each department by CAEC or grade group. To allocate by CAEC, enter the setID and the CAEC. To allocate by grade group, enter the grade group.

Note. Be sure that the budgeted headcount entered here is not greater than the CAEC usable headcount.

Managing CAE

This section provides an overview of CAE management and discusses how to:

- Determine when CAE should be allocated.
- Prepare hires.
- Change budget attendance.
- Allocate CAE for new hires.
- Book CAE requests.
- Accept or deny CAE allocation requests.
- Delete CAE.
- Delete employee records.
- Request CAE deallocations.
- Accept or deny CAE deallocation requests.
- Change CAE.

- Prepare CAE changes.
- Deallocate active CAE.
- Accept or deny CAE change requests.
- Update counters.
- View information for a CAE before deleting the related action.
- Delete the move that implied the last CAE change.

Understanding CAE Management

Use CAE management to monitor how the organization uses budgeted headcount. CAE management is active only if you have activated the CAE Control flag when setting up Manage French Public Sector.

The *available margin* is the number of open headcounts in a given CAEC that the organization can use to hire or promote employees.

Actions That Affect the CAE

Three different types of actions affect the CAE:

- Hiring or return actions that reduce the available margin and imply a CAE allocation.
- Leaves or terminations that increase the available margin and imply a CAE deallocation.
- Grade changes (with CAEC change) and the work-time percentage changes implying a CAE change.

These actions entail the deallocation of the active CAE and the allocation of a new CAE.

Stamping and Validating Actions

For actions implying a change in budget attendance, the financial controller must stamp the CAE allocation or deallocation. Then the HR administrator must validate civil service position, grade, or work-time percentage moves to make changes effective in the employee record.

Each type of action must be validated. The process includes four successive steps, which can be made by different managers. The information is routed from one manager to the other via workflow.

To validate a CAE action:

1. Update the employee record: prepare the hiring, vacation, or grade change request, or the work time percentage change.
2. Allocate or deallocate CAE.
3. Obtain the financial controller's stamp.
4. Validate the action in the employee record.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," Validating the Hiring Process, page 88

Pages Used to Manage CAE

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
CAE Allocation	FPA_CA_CR_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Allocation	Request a CAE allocation for a new hire.
CAE Booking	FPA_CA_CR_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Booking	Book CAE requests.
Headcount Manager Rejection	FPA_CA_CR_PNL4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, Headcount Manager Rejection • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Change, Headcount Manager Rejection • Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation, Headcount Manager Rejection 	Reject CAE allocation requests. This page is used by headcount managers.
CAE Allocation Stamp	FPA_CA_STMP_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation Stamp, CAE Allocation Stamp	Accept or deny a CAE allocation request.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
CAE Details	FPA_CA_STMP_PNL2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation Stamp, CAE Details Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation Stamp, CAE Details Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation, CAE Details 	View CAE data.
Delete CAE	FPA_CE_DENI_GRP	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Delete CAE	Delete CAE.
Delete ID FPS	RUNCTL_FPA250	Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete ID FPS, Delete ID FPS	Delete employee records after a CAE is denied.
CAE Deallocation	FPA_CA_DS_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation, CAE Deallocation	Request a CAE deallocation for an employee.
CAE Detail	FPA_CA_STMP_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation, CAE Detail	View CAE data.
CAE Deallocation Stamp	FPA_CA_STMP_DS_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation Stamp, CAE Deallocation Stamp	Accept or deny a CAE deallocation request.
CAE Deallocation and Alloc (CAE deallocation and allocation)	FPA_CA_CHNG_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Change, CAE Deallocation and Alloc	Prepare CAE changes. View data for the new CAE allocation and launch the deallocation process.

Page Name	Definition Name	Navigation	Usage
CAEC Deallocation	FPA_CA_CHNG_PNL4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Change, CAE Deallocation and Alloc Click the Deallocate CAE button on the CAE Deallocation and Alloc page. 	Deallocate active CAE.
CAE Change Stamp	FPA_CACH_STMP_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Change Stamp, CAE Change Stamp	Accept or deny a CAE change request.
Update Counter	RUNCTL_FPA2050	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Calculate Headcount, Update Counter, Update Counter	Update counters by deferred processing; launch FPA2050.
CAE Procedures State	FPA_CA_STATUS	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Procedures, CAE Procedures State	View CAE status.
CAE 1	FPA_CA_DISP_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Track CAE, CAE 1	View CAE data.
CAE 2	FPA_CA_DISP_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Track CAE, CAE 2	View CAE data.
CAE/Employee	FPA_CA_BY_SC_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE/Employee Inquire, CAE/Employee	View CAE data by employee.
CAEC Summary	FP_CA_CSB_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Review Headcount, CAEC Summary, CAEC Summary	View all information for a CAE, including the employee to whom it is attributed, the status of the CAE, and the allocation date and stamp.
CAE Information	FPACAEDELETE_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Delete CAE and Related Actions, CAE Information	View information for a CAE. Available information includes allocation dates, deallocation dates (if any), Finance act information, and lock in information.

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Delete CAE and Job Data	FPACAEDELETE_PNL2	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Delete CAE and Related Actions, Delete CAE and Job Data	View the actions that implied the last CAE change and delete the corresponding moves

Determining When CAE Should Be Allocated

The CAE uses a budget position ratio, equivalent to the employee proration ratio, in the CAEC corresponding to the employee grade. Only employees whose statuses authorize career data management are taken into account by the budget control.

Note. Activate the Budget Attendance flag on the Civil Service Position Def. page and the system tracks administrative situations needing CAE allocation.

A new CAE must be allocated when:

- An employee is hired into civil service position that implies budget attendance.
- An employee changes from a civil service position without budget attendance to a civil service position with budget attendance.

This can occur upon return from parental or disability leave.

Preparing Hires

To prepare new hires for CAE allocation:

1. Access the Employee Record FPS component.
2. Enter values in the Section and Article fields on the Career - Classification page (this is mandatory):
 - If your organization includes several sectors, and if a Finance Act has been defined for each of them, indicate the section the employee is attached to, from the budget viewpoint.

The sector corresponds to the FA Section.

 - To identify the budget line with a sufficient CAE margin to meet the employee hire, you must indicate if the employee is under the direction of the minister's office, central administration or decentralized departments.

The data is equivalent to the article identifying a CAEC.
3. Continue the hire process as indicated in the Employee whose status allows career data area in the Hiring Employees section.
4. Save the employee record. A workflow process informs the manager that an employee has been hired and a CAE must be allocated.
5. Manually validate the hire once the CAE is booked and stamped.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," page 69

Changing Budget Attendance

When an employee changes civil service positions and returns to the budgeted headcount, the system launches a CAE allocation process.

To change budget attendance:

1. Access the Civil Serv Posn Overall Data page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Chg Civil Service Position FPS).
2. Select *Request* for the action status.
3. Enter the request information.
4. The request can be validated and accepted only after the CAE is allocated, booked, and stamped. If the financial controller rejects the CAE stamp, you must delete the CAE and then the employee record.

See Also

Chapter 14, "Managing Requests," page 193

Allocating CAE for New Hires

Access the CAE Allocation page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Allocation).

CAE Allocation		CAE Booking		Headcount Manager Rejection	
Empl ID:	SFCA008	<u>Ludivine Blangarin</u>		Empl Record:	0
Set ID:	SF001	Grade: SFG003	Administrative Empl 2nd Class	Section:	Transport
CAE Category:	SF0002	Administrative Employee		Article:	Nat HQ
CAEC (Locking ins):					
CAE ID:	00000000010	Proration Ratio:	1.000	CAE Status:	Booked
Start Date:	06/01/2002	Appr Dt:	<input type="text" value="06/23/2009"/>	Expectd End Dt:	<input type="text"/>
% Frzen Dealloc:	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Re-used CAE:		Reuse Pro Ratio:	

CAE Allocation page

Once in receipt of the new hire, the manager must allocate CAE for the position. Allocating CAE confirms that there is ample headcount for the grade assigned to the employee being hired and creates a new CAE for the employee.

EmplID ID, Empl Rcd Nbr(employee record number), **Grade, Section, and Article** The system displays these values to help identify the CAE to be created.

CAE Category Displays the CAEC associated with the grade.

CAE ID Displays the value that is generated by the system.

Proration Ratio Displays the ratio that depends on the employee civil service position and work time percentage.

CAE Status Displays a value of *Booked*.

Appr Dt (approval date) Enter the approval date.

Expected End Dt Enter the expected end date, if known.

% Frzen Dealloc (frozen percentage at deallocation) Enter the percentage of the FTE that is frozen. When the CAE is deallocated, and there is a hiring or promotions freeze, a percentage of the headcount is frozen and can not be used for hiring or promotion.

Booking CAE Requests

Access the CAE Booking page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Booking).

CAE Allocation		CAE Booking		Headcount Manager Rejection	
Empl ID:	SFCA008	Ludivine Blangarin	Empl Record:	0	
CAE Category:	SF0002	Administrative Employee	Proration Ratio:	1.000	
Section:	TR	Finance Act:	SF2002	Effective Date:	02/01/2002
Sequence:			Type:	Intern Mve	
Margin			Booking		
CAE Margin:	24.00	Potential Overstaffing:	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No		
BH:	18.00	BHA:	28.00	AHM:	28.00
Locked In Moves			CAE Booked not Stamped:		
CAE Locked in:			CAE Booked and Stamped: 4.00		
Overstaff Authorized:			Allocated CAE:		

CAE Booking page

Margin

The values in this group box are automatically populated. Compare the CAE margin here with the proration ratio at the top of the page.

Booking

If the available CAE margin is higher than the employee proration ratio, book the CAE by selecting Yes. The number of CAEs booked but not stamped increases with the proration ratio. The CAE margin is likewise reduced.

If the margin is lower than the proration ratio, you cannot access the Booking group box.

See Also

[Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," Booking CAE with an Insufficient Margin, page 248](#)

Accepting or Denying CAE Allocation Requests

Access the CAE Allocation Stamp page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation Stamp, CAE Allocation Stamp).

CAE Allocation Stamp		CAE Details	
Empl ID:	SFCA005	Rene Devick	Empl Record: 0
Set ID:	SF001	CAE Category: SF0006 Technician	
CAE ID:	00000000009	Proration Ratio: 1.000	CAE Status: Booked Stamped
Stamp Info			
Approval Date:	08/23/2002		
CAE Stamp Date:	<input type="text" value="07/14/2009"/>	Allocation Stamp:	<input type="text"/>
Stamp Decision			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Stamped <input type="radio"/> Adjourned <input type="radio"/> Rejected			

CAE Allocation Stamp page

Stamp Decision

Update the CAE status. The values are:

Stamped: The CAE is booked and stamped. Enter the CAE stamp date and the allocation stamp reference number. The system updates the Finance Act counters for the appropriate budget line and adds an entry on the personnel manager's task list. The hire can be finalized.

Adjourned: The CAE is adjourned and the system notifies the headcount manager.

Rejected: The CAE is rejected and the system warns the headcount manager to delete the CAE.

Deleting CAE

Access the Delete CAE page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Delete CAE).

Select the Delete CAE check box.

At the end of the transaction, the system modifies Finance Act counters. A new workflow item is routed to the personnel manager, who must store the deleted hiring record.

Deleting Employee Records

Access the Delete ID FPS page (Workforce Administration, Job Information, Delete ID FPS, Delete ID FPS).

When a CAE request is denied and deleted for a new hire, you must delete the employee record.

Select the employee ID to delete, then run the process to delete and store the employee data.

See Also

Chapter 4, "Hiring French Public Sector Employees," [Deleting an Employee Hiring](#), page 94

Requesting CAE Deallocation

Access the CAE Deallocation page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation, CAE Deallocation).

CAE Deallocation		CAE Detail		Headcount Manager Rejection	
Empl ID:	SFCA002	Georges Nuthall		Empl Record:	0
Set ID:	SF001	CAE ID:	00000000002	CAE Status:	Booked Stamped
CAE Category:	SF0001	Employee			
CAE Cat Supporting Locking ins:					
Application Date:	03/01/2002	Actual End Dt:	05/31/2002		
CAE to be Allocated:		Deallocation Approval Date:	06/23/2009		31
Re-used CAE:		Proration Ratio:	1.000		
Frozen Percentage at Deallocat:	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Freeze Reason:	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> De-allocate					

CAE Deallocation page

When an employee changes civil service positions and the new civil service position is a leave or a termination, the change removes the employee from the budget headcount, and you must deallocate the assigned CAE.

Actual End Date	Displays the effective date of the move recorded on the Civil Service Position page. It is the CAE deallocation date.
Frozen Percentage at Deallocat (frozen percentage at deallocation)	Enter this value if part of the ratio is frozen.
De-allocate	Select this check box.
Proration Ratio	Displays the budget position ratio.
Freeze Reason	Enter the reason for the freeze.

When you save the record, the system creates an addition to the personnel manager's task list.

See Also

Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," Changing Budget Attendance, page 237

Accepting or Denying CAE Deallocation Requests

Access the CAE Deallocation Stamp page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Deallocation Stamp, CAE Deallocation Stamp).

CAE Deallocation Stamp		CAE Detail	
Empl ID:	SFCA003	Helene Martin	Empl Record: 0
Set ID:	SF001	CAE Category:	SF0002 Administrative Employee
CAE Cat Supporting Locking ins:			
CAE ID:	00000000008	Proration Ratio:	1.000 CAE Status: Stamped Deallocation
Stamp Info			
Dealoc Apv Dt:	08/23/2002	Actual End Dt:	07/31/2002
Decision Date:	<input type="text" value="07/14/2009"/>	Deallocation Stamp:	<input type="text"/>
De-allocation Stamp Decision			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Stamped <input type="radio"/> Adjourned <input type="radio"/> Rejected			

CAE Deallocation Stamp page

De-allocation Stamp Decision

Update the CAE status. Values are:

Stamped: The CAE is approved and you enter the decision date and the deallocation stamp number.

Adjourned: The decision is adjourned (postponed) and the system notifies the personnel manager.

Rejected: The stamp is rejected and the system informs the personnel manager. The manager can then delete the civil service position change request.

See Also

Chapter 14, "Managing Requests," page 193

Changing CAE

You must change CAE when an action modifies the CAEC or the proration ratio.

Two transactions imply a CAEC change: a grade change request (with CAEC change) and a work time percentage change.

To change CAEC for a grade promotion:

1. Access the Increment Step/Promotion FPS component.
2. Enter the CAEC-altering data. Select Request for the action status.
3. Save the data. The system asks if a work time percentage change is planned in the same employee record on the grade change date.
4. Select Yes or No.
5. If you selected Yes, access the Working Time page.

When saving the request, the system enables you to process both requests (grade change and work time percentage change) at the same time.

6. If you selected No, the system asks the personnel manager to process the grade change request.

Note. If you change work time percentage without changing the grade, go directly to the Working Time page.

Preparing CAE Changes

Access the CAE Deallocation and Alloc page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Change, CAE Deallocation and Alloc).

CAE Deallocation and Alloc		CAE Booking		Headcount Manager Rejection	
Empl ID:	SFCA004	Nicolas Barret		Empl Record:	0
Set ID:	SF001	Grade:	SFG006	Technician of Lab. sup Class	Section: Transport
CAE Category:	SF0006	Technician		Article:	Nat HQ
CAECat Sup:				<input type="button" value="Deallocate CAE"/>	Dealloc CAE:
CAE ID:	00000000010	Proration Ratio:	1.000	CAE Status:	Booked
Application Date:	06/01/2002	Appr Dt:	06/23/2009	Expectd End Dt:	<input type="text"/> 31
% Frzen Dealloc:	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Re-used CAE:		Reuse Pro Ratio:	

CAE Deallocation and Alloc page

Deallocate CAE

Click to access the CAEC Deallocation page and deallocate active CAE.

After you deallocate the CAE, the Deallocate CAE ID appears, and the CAE approval date and CAE ID are updated.

% Frzen Dealloc
(percent frozen deallocation)

Corresponds to the CAE percentage that won't add up to the available margin at the CAE deallocation.

After you save the data, go to the CAE Booking page and book the CAE.

Deallocating Active CAE

Access the CAEC Deallocation page (click the Deallocate CAE button on the CAE Deallocation and Alloc page).

CAEC Deallocation			
Empl ID:	SFCA004	Nicolas Barret	Empl Record: 0
Set ID:	SF001	CAE ID: 0000000004	CAE Status: Booked Stamped
CAE Category:	SF0002 Administrative Employee		
CAE Cat Supporting Locking ins:			
Application Date:	03/15/2002	Actual End Dt:	05/31/2002
CAE to be Allocated:		Deallocation Approval Date:	<input type="text" value="06/23/2009"/> 
Re-used CAE:		Proration Ratio:	1.000
Frozen Percentage at Deallocat:	<input type="text" value="0"/>	Freeze Reason:	<input type="text"/> 

CAEC Deallocation page

Enter the deallocation approval date, and, if necessary, the frozen percentage at deallocation and freeze reason.

Accepting or Denying CAE Change Requests

Access the CAE Change Stamp page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Change Stamp, CAE Change Stamp).

CAE Change Stamp

Empl ID: SFC005 [Rene Devick](#) Empl Record: 0

Customize | Find | View All | [grid] | First 1 of 2 Last

Detail 1	Detail 2	Detail 3	Detail 4	Detail 5					
1	BL/Fin Act	CAE Category	Description	Set ID	CAE ID	Proration Ratio	Application Date		
	BL/Fin Act	SF0002	Administrative Employee	SF001	00000000005	1.000	02/01/2002	+	-

Date of Decision: 31

Allocation Stamp:

Deallocation Stamp:

Stamp Decision

Stamped

Adjourned

Rejected

CAE Change Stamp page

Stamp Decision

Update the CAE status. Values are:

Stamped: The old CAE is stamped deallocated and the new CAE is booked stamped. Enter the allocation stamp and deallocation stamp references, if necessary.

Adjourned: The CAE is adjourned and the system emails the headcount manager.

Rejected: The CAE is rejected and you must cancel the existing CAE using the Delete CAE page.

BL/Fin Act

Click to view the budget line associated with the affiliated CAEC for the effective FA on the effective date.

Validating Grade Changes and Working Time

In the task list, the Grade Change Validation activity enables you to access the career and working time portion of the employee record, where you approve the grade promotion and/or work time change. If the stamp has been denied, the system issues an error message, and the grade or working time change request cannot be validated.

Updating Counters

Two procedures are used to update counters:

- Transactional updates.

Each time a headcount manager or financial controller saves an action, the system updates the following counters: CAE Booked not Stamped, CAE Booked and Stamped, CAE De-allocated not Stamped, and CAE De-allocated and Stamped.

- Update by deferred processing.

This process updates individual or all counters by request.

Both processes consider the effective dates and update CAE status from Booked to Active or De-allocated to Inactive as appropriate.

Transactional Update

For each transaction, the system first updates the counters associated with the active Finance Act. Then the counters consider the flows associated with the move of an employee.

Moves that affect CAEs and result in transactional updates are:

- Hiring preparations.
- Return preparations.
- Leaves.
- Promotions and demotions.
- Work time percentage changes.
- Financial controller stamps and rejections.

The flow is unweighted if the employee is 100% compensated. Its value is 1 for a budget entry or -1 for a budget absence. If the employee is not 100% compensated, the flow is weighted by the proration ratio.

Update by Deferred Processing

To launch this process:

1. Access the Update Counter page.
2. Enter the section and Finance Act.
3. Enter the as of date; otherwise, the system uses today's date.
4. To update a specific CAEC, enter its ID. Leave this field blank to process all CAECs.

The process also updates the CAE statuses. When the application date is reached, the status changes from Booked Stamped to Active. When the deallocation date is reached, the status changes from De-allocated Stamped to Deallocated.

The process also identifies two errors. When the application date is reached, CAEs Booked not Stamped become Booked Overdue not Stamped. When the deallocation date is reached, CAEs De-allocated no Stamped become De-allocated Overdue not Stamped.

Viewing Information for a CAE Before Deleting the Related Action

Access the CAE Information page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Delete CAE and Related Actions, CAE Information).

CAE Information		Delete CAE and Job Data	
Audrey Marchand		Empl ID:	SFCA001
		Empl Record:	0
Set ID:	SF001	Commitment Acctng Entity ID:	00000000001
CAE Category:	SF0001	CAE Status:	Stamped Deallocation
Allocation Info			
Approval Date:	08/13/2002	CAE Stamp Date:	08/13/2002
Application Date:	02/01/2002	Allocation Stamp:	VISA209M01
Deallocation Info			
Deallocation Approval Date:	08/19/2002	Date of Stamp Deallocation:	08/19/2002
Actual End Dt:	05/31/2002	Deallocation Stamp:	VISASFCA001
Finance Act Info			
Section:	Transportation	Finance Act:	SF2002
Initial Finance Act Date:	01/01/2002	Sequence:	
Lock In Info			
Re-used CAE:		CAE Margin CAECat Locked in:	
CAE to be Allocated:		CAE Cat Supporting Locking ins:	

CAE Information page

Once you have allocated CAE and the corresponding move (grade promotion, civil service position change, or working time change) has been approved, you cannot delete the move. However, in certain cases, you may have to delete the move. You can delete the move only by using the Delete CAE and Related Actions component.

When entering the Delete CAE and Related Actions component, the search box displays only the latest CAE for each employee, whether the CAE is booked, active, or deallocated.

This page displays information about the CAE, including:

- Allocation and deallocation approval dates, stamps, and stamp dates.
- Financial Act information for the CAE.
- Lock in information, if applicable.

The section "Booking CAE with an Insufficient Margin" defines the fields in the Lock In Info group box.

See [Chapter 17, "Managing Headcount," Booking CAE with an Insufficient Margin, page 248.](#)

Deleting the Move That Implied the Last CAE Change

Access the Delete CAE and Job Data page (Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, Delete CAE and Related Actions, Delete CAE and Job Data).

CAE Information		Delete CAE and Job Data	
Audrey Marchand		Empl ID: SFCA001	Empl Record: 0
Set ID: SF001	Commitment Acctng Entity ID: 00000000001		
Civil Service Position Info			
Effective Date: 06/01/2002			
Action: SFG	Parental Leave		
Civil Service Position Code: SF6	Parental Leave		
End Date:	Expected End Dt:	01/01/2003	
Delete CAE			

Delete CAE and Job Data page

Delete CAE

Click to delete the CAE and the action related to the move.

If the move is:

- A hire, the system marks the CAE as deleted and deletes the emplID.
- A return (whether or not the return is associated with a grade and/or working time change), the system marks the CAE as deleted and suppresses the corresponding moves.
- A grade and/or working time change, the system marks the current CAE as deleted and changes the end date of the previous CAE so that the employee is active under the previous CAE.

The system deletes the career and/or working time moves associated with the deleted CAE.

- A leave or termination, the system changes the CAE end date so that the CAE is active again and deletes the civil service position corresponding to the leave or termination.

Booking CAE with an Insufficient Margin

You may need to book CAE when the CAEC margin is either zero or less than the employee proration ratio. To allocate this CAE, you can prebook, lock in, or overstaff.

Before prebooking, locking in, or overstaffing, access the CAE Allocation page and enter the approval date and expected end date of the CAE you are booking.

This section discusses how to:

- Prebook.
- Lock in CAECs.

- End lock-ins for CAECs.
- Overstaff.

Pages Used to Book CAE with an Insufficient Margin

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
CAE to be Deallocated	FP_AVLBL_CA_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Allocation This component can only be accessed from the CAE Allocation page using a PeopleTool modal function, via a button or right click.	Prebook or lock in CAE.
CAEC to be Locked in	FPM_CA_LCK_HDCNT	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Allocation This component can only be accessed from the CAE Allocation page using a PeopleTool modal function, via a button or right click.	View CAECs that can support a lock-in and select a lock-in.
Unlock CAE	FPA_CA_OVF_RO_PNL1	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Manage CAE, CAE Allocation, CAE Allocation This component can only be accessed from the CAE Allocation page using a PeopleTool modal function, via a button or right click.	End lock-ins for CAECs.

Prebooking

Access the CAE to be Deallocated page (this component can only be accessed from the CAE Allocation page using a PeopleTool modal function, via a button or right click).

The page displays all CAEs that:

- Belong to the same CAEC.
- Will be deallocated after today's date.
- Will be deallocated on the application date of the CAE you are processing.

Select the CAE to be reused in the Link CAE Control column. The system does not recalculate the margin. The selected CAE is considered reused CAE. The CAE being processed is considered CAE to be allocated.

If no deallocation is expected before the new CAE application date, you can lock in another CAE. To lock in, you check another CAEC's available margin and lock in the necessary budget position ratio. This generates an overstaffing in the CAEC with an insufficient margin. Click the Lock In CAEC button on the CAE Booking page.

Locking In CAECs

Access the CAEC to be Locked in page (this component can only be accessed from the CAE Allocation page using a PeopleTool modal function, via a button or right click).

This page displays the CAECs that can support a lock in.

Lock Order	Displays the lock order that determines the priority of CAECs to be locked in.
Locking In	Select <i>Yes</i> when you have identified a CAEC with a sufficient CAE margin. The category selected supports a lock-in while an Authorized Overstaffing is generated in the CAEC to be allocated.

Ending Lock-ins for CAECs

Access the Unlock CAE page (this component can only be accessed from the CAE Allocation page using a PeopleTool modal function, via a button or right click).

Select End Lock In for those CAECs you want to unlock. The CAE Margin and Overstaff Authorized values are automatically updated. The associated CAE proration ratio is subtracted from both values.

Overstaffing

When pre-booking and locking in are not possible, you can generate a special overstaffing in the CAEC and create the CAE.

To overstaff:

1. Access the CAE Allocation page.
2. Enter the approval date, and expected end date, if known.
3. Access the CAE Booking page.
4. Click the Overstaffing button.

The system increases the number of Potential Overstaffing and CAEs Booked not Stamped by the value of the employee proration ratio. The financial controller must stamp the overstaffing activity. The system reduces overstaffing as soon as it is possible.

Calculating the Workforce

This section provides an overview of the workforce calculation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to calculate the workforce.

Understanding Workforce Calculations

You can calculate your workforce on a monthly basis.

There are two main processes to calculate your workforce. The first process, the Headcount/Grade and Dept SQR process (FPA2000), displays its results on inquiry pages. The second process, the Calculate FTE SQR process (FPA2001), can be used by external analysis tools.

Both processes apply the following rules:

- The headcount is determined for each month in the calendar year captured at the beginning of the process.
- Statutory headcount, budget headcount, WFTE (working FTE), and PFTE (paid FTE) are calculated at the same time, depending on the civil service position setup.
- An employee's civil service position at the end of the month determines its place in the calculation.
- Paid FTE values consider the employee proration ratios, which are determined by civil service positions and work time percentages.
- Employees at retirement age are not considered for headcount.
- If an employee's last civil service position is an interrupted position, the headcount calculations consider the position's expected end date.

Prerequisites

You must launch the Merge process before calculating the workforce.

See Also

[Chapter 16, "Merging French Public Sector and Human Resources Files," page 209](#)

Pages Used to Calculate the Workforce

<i>Page Name</i>	<i>Definition Name</i>	<i>Navigation</i>	<i>Usage</i>
Employees/Grade and Dept (employees/grade and department)	RUNCTL_FPA2000	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Calculate Headcount, Employees/Grade and Dept, Employees/Grade and Dept	Launch the Employees/Grade and Dept process (FPA2000). The process calculates the civil service position, budget workforce, and FTEs. The end of the month headcount is calculated by grade, corps, category, department, and gender.
Headcount Results 1	FPAHEADCNT01_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Review Headcount, Headcount Results, Headcount Results 1	View FTEs by grade and gender for a given year and department.
Headcount Results 2	FPAHEADCNT02_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Review Headcount, Headcount Results, Headcount Results 2	View headcount data by grade and gender for a given year and department.
Headcount Results 3	FPAHEADCNT03_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Review Headcount, Headcount Results, Headcount Results 3	View headcount data by corps for a given year and department.
BHAS Inquire 1	FPACAHDCNT01_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Review Headcount, BHAS, BHAS Inquire 1	View Budgeted Headcount AD, headcount by CAEC, year, and department.
BHAS Inquire 2	FPACAHDCNT02_PNL	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Review Headcount, BHAS, BHAS Inquire 2	View Budgeted Headcount AD, headcount by grade group data, year, and department.
Calculate FTE	RUNCTL_FPA2001	Workforce Administration, Headcount FPS, Calculate Headcount, Calculate FTE, Calculate FTE	Launch Calculate FTE process (FPA2001). The system calculates physical workforce, WFTEs, paid FTEs, PFTEs, and indexical mass.

Index

A

- absences 124
- Absences - Overall Data page 124
- Absences page 124
- Accomplishment Match page - Assign Civil Servant Status 150
- Accomplishment Match page - Validate Probation Period 144, 146
- action authorization
 - by civil service position 26
 - by status 26
 - by user role 27
- Action Authorization page 19, 27
- Action Groups page 19, 25
- Action List - Report 1 page 66
- Action List - Report 2 page 66
- actions
 - deleting 98
 - entering 96
 - listing supporting documents with 29
 - selecting documents to print for 33
 - setting up 18
- Actions - Types of Documents page 20, 29
- Actions/CS Position page 67
- Actions/Status page 67
- Actions page 19, 20
- Address History page 129
- Address page - Organizations 62, 64
- adjustment constants 136
- Advancement Date Calculation Process (FPA005) 166
- advancement rules 50
- advancement simulation process (FPA010) 170
- Amount Index page 67
- Application Sector page 47, 48
- Assignment - Job Information page 78, 84, 113, 114
- Assignment - Overall Data page 113
- Assignment - Request tbc FPS page 196
- Assignment - Rqst Rejected FPS page 197
- Assignment - Work Location page 78, 82, 113
- assignments 113
- Assignment Storage 1 page 127
- Assignment Storage 2 page 127
- Assignment Storage 3 page 127
- attendance time 133
- Automatic Step Increment page 169

B

- base compensation 40
- BHAS Inquire 1 page 252
- BHAS Inquire 2 page 252
- bonuses, seniority 86
 - creating 88
 - entering bonus codes 87
- booking
 - insufficient margin 248

- locking in 250
- overstaffing 250
- prebooking 249
- unlocking commitment accounting entities 250
- budgetary headcount *See* headcount
- budget attendance 237
- Budgeted Headcount AD page 221, 230
- Budget Lines page 219, 227
- business processes 1, 5

C

- CAE/Employee page 235
- CAE 1 page 235
- CAE 2 page 235
- CAE Allocation page 233, 237
- CAE Allocation Stamp page 233, 239
- CAE Booking page 233, 238
- CAEC / Grade page 221
- CAE Category page 218, 224
- CAEC Composition page 218, 224
- CAEC Deallocation page 235, 244
- CAE Change Stamp page 235, 244
- CAEC Summary page 235
- CAEC to be Locked in page 249, 250
- CAE Deallocation and Alloc page 234, 243
- CAE Deallocation page 234, 241
- CAE Deallocation Stamp page 234, 242
- CAE Detail page 234
- CAE Details page 234
- CAE Information page 235, 246
- CAE Procedures State page 235
- CAE to be Deallocated page 249
- Calc Adjustment Constant FPS page 135, 136
- Calculate Attendance Time FPS page 132, 133
- Calculate Contribution FPS page 206
- Calculate End of Probation Pd page 154
- Calculate FTE page 252
- Calculate Future Tenures page 141
- Calculate Length of Service page 160, 161
- Calculate Seniority page 160
- Calculate Seniority process (FPA315) 161
- Calculate Tenure Date page 140
- Career - Classification page 77, 80
- Career - Classification page - Delete Career Data FPS 100
- Career - Classification page - Increment Step/Promotion FPS 100, 101
- Career - Comp. Seniority page - Employee Record FPS 78, 81
- Career - Comp. Seniority page - Increment Step/Promotion FPS 100, 103
- Career - Compensation Seniority page - Delete Career Data FPS 100
- Career - Overall Data page - Delete Career Data FPS 100
- Career - Overall Data page - Increment Step/Promotion FPS 99, 100
- Career - Request Rejected FPS page 197

- Career - Request tbc FPS page 197
- career advancement
 - advancing employees manually 170
 - calculating collective advancement 169
 - calculating step increment dates 167
 - searching for next 168
 - setting up 165
- career advancement percentages 158
- career classification data 80, 101
- career data
 - entering an action 100
 - managing 98
 - saving and deleting 106
 - updating career classification data 101
 - viewing compensation and seniority data 103
 - viewing prior career information 106
- career pages 80, 81
- Career Seniority FPS page 163
- Career Simulation Report page 171
- Career Storage 1 page 127
- Career Storage 2 page 127
- Career Storage 3 page 127
- career updates 190
- Civil Service Position Data page 110
- Civil Service Position Data page - Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS 93
- Civil Service Position Data page - Initialize Status FPS 72, 75
- Civil Service Position Data page - Re-Hire Employee FPS 92
- Civil Service Position Def. page 13, 14
- Civil Service Position Dtls. page 14, 15
- Civil Service Position page 67
- civil service positions 13
 - adding or changing 14
 - entering data during hiring 75
 - entering details 15
 - entering proration ratios 17
 - updating 110
- Civil Serv Posn Overall Data page 109
- Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data page 73
- Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data page - Initialize Status FPS 71
- Civ Serv Pos. - Overall Data page - Re-Hire Employee FPS 92
- Civ Serv Posn - Overall Data page - Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS 93
- collective advancement 169
- collective orders 33, 97
- Collective Orders page 97
- Collective Orders Updates FPS page 97
- collective premiums 54, 58
- commitment accounting entities
 - 217, *See Also* booking
 - allocating 236, 237
 - changing 243
 - deallocating 241
 - setting controls 223
 - unlocking 250
- commitment accounting entity categories 217
 - adding 224
 - associating a grade 224
 - locking 229
 - managing 231
 - modifying 224
 - stamping changes 244
- compensation
 - See* employee compensation, base compensation

- Compensation - 1 page 116
- Compensation - 2 page 116
- Compensation - Request tbc FPS page 197
- Compensation Data page 85
- Compensation page 78
- Compensation Storage 1 page 127
- Compensation Storage 2 page 128
- Compensatn - Rqst Reject. FPS page 197
- Competency Match page - Assign Civil Servant Status 149
- Competency Match page - Validate Probation Period 143, 144
- concurrent jobs 93
- Contribution Call Letter FPS page 206, 207
- Control Panel - 1 page 220
- Control Panel - 1 page – Budget Line View 222
- Control Panel - 2 page 221
- Control Panel - 2 page – Budget Line View 223
- Control Panel - 3 page 221
- Control Panel - 3 page – Budget Line View 223
- corps 53
 - adding and changing 53
 - employee status 11
- Corps page 53, 67
- counter updates 245
- Create Final Rating FPS page 135, 137
- CS Position - Rqst Reject. FPS page 197
- CS Position/Actions page 19, 26
- CS Position Request tbc FPS page 197
- CS Position Storage 1 page 128
- CS Position Storage 2 page 128
- Current PPd Schedule page 154

D

- Decision Aid page - Define Promotion Rules 179, 181
- Decision Aid page - Review Promotable Employees 179
- default values 35
- Degree Subject FPS page 66
- Delete CAE and Job Data page 236, 247
- Delete CAE page 234, 240
- Delete ID FPS page 94, 234, 240
- Delete Simulation Data page 171
- demotions 107
 - accepting 196
 - entering 108
 - entering details 108
 - refusing 196
- Documents/Employee Status page 33, 34
- Documents page 33

E

- EE Categorization Storage 1 page 128
- EE Categorization Storage 2 page 128
- Employee Career/Action FPS page 100
- Employee Categ - Overall Data page 122
- employee categorization 122
- Employee Categorization page 78, 122
- employee compensation 81, 84
 - entering free compensation 85

- managing 115
- updating 116
- viewing 103
- employee IDs 70, 94
- Employee Personal File Cncl FPS page 129
- employee premiums
 - collective 118
 - individual 117
 - linking career premium and premium status fields 119
- employee ratings
 - calculating the adjustment constant 136
 - calculating the final rating 137
 - creating a list of employees to be rated 133
 - listing employees to rate 132
 - understanding 131
- employee records 76
 - deleting 240
 - entering an action 96
 - reviewing employee data 127
 - updating 95
- employees
 - received 200, 203
 - sent 201, 203
- Employees/Grade and Dept page 252
- employee status 111
 - entering new code 151
 - initializing 71, 72
 - viewing 152
- employee status codes 10
 - adding or changing 12
 - defining actions authorized for 26
- Employer Contribution Rate page 65
- employer contribution rates 65
- Empl to be Rated Report FPS page 133
- Entry Seniority Catg/Body/Grd page 100, 105
- external secondment *See* secondment

F

- Finance Act Definition page 219, 225
- FPA501 211
- FPA503 211
- FPS Action page 19, 21
- FPS installation parameters 35
 - granting seniority equivalents 40
 - modifying 35
 - setting action code and reason defaults 38
- FPS Installation Parameters page 35, 38, 40
- From BHA to AHM page 220, 222, 228
- From BH to BHA page 220, 222, 227

G

- global advancement process 165
- Grade Definition page 55, 56
- grade groups 54
- Grade Groups page 55
- Grade List - Report 1 page 68
- Grade List - Report 2 page 68
- Grade Other Information page 55, 57
- Grade Premiums page 55, 58
- grade promotions
 - defining promotion criteria 179

- defining simulation criteria 181
- editing employee list 180
- selecting employees 177, 180
- understanding 177
- grades 54
 - adding or changing 56
 - attaching collective premiums 58
 - changes 245
 - group 55
- Gross/Increased Index page 41

H

- headcount
 - calculating authorized 227, 228
 - calculating workforce 251
 - entering budgeted 227
 - setting up the management system 218
 - understanding 217
- Headcount Manager Rejection page 233
- Headcount Results 1 page 252
- Headcount Results 2 page 252
- Headcount Results 3 page 252
- hiring actions 73, 78
- hiring process 69, 236
 - creating hiring actions 73
 - deleting hirings 94
 - entering civil service position data 75
 - initializing employee status 71
 - validating 77, 88, 90
- Hiring Valid - Match Accomp page 90
- Hiring Valid - Match Compet page 90
- Hiring Validation page 90
- host organizations 62
 - adding or changing 63
 - defining for secondment 205

I

- ID History page 129
- Index / Amounts page 42, 44
- indexes
 - gross 40
 - increased 40
- individual orders 33, 97
- Individual Orders Edit FPS page 97

J

- Job Code page 67
- Jobcode Premiums page 60
- job codes 56, 59
- Job Data - Assignment page 215
- Job Data - Career page 215
- Job Data - Compensation page 215
- Job Data History 1 page 215
- Job Data History 2 page 215
- job data modification 114
- Job Data page 215

L

Locking ins page 219, 229

M

Merge Employee Record FPS page 212, 214
 Merge Employees FPS page 212, 213
 merge process 209
 executing 211
 processing data for a specific employee ID and record number 214
 processing data for the full or daily employee merge 213
 understanding 209
 viewing merged records 215

N

Name History page 129
 New Status page - Assign Civil Servant Status 150, 151
 Next Step Increment page 168

O

Occupation page 67
 Occupations page 60, 61
 Organization page 62, 63
 organizations 62
 Overall Data page - Employee Record FPS 77, 78
 Overall Data page - Grant Premiums FPS 118

P

Payment Contribution Summary Table page 206
 pension plan codes 57
 personal data
 managing 98
 Personal History page 129
 points, types of 42
 defining 42
 defining the relationship between reference and amount 44
 Premiums page 118
 Premiums Storage 1 page 129
 Premiums Storage 2 page 129
 Prepare Merge Process FPS page 212
 Prior Career History FPS page 100, 106
 probation period lengths 57
 Promotable Employee Criteria page 178, 179
 Promotable Employees page 178, 180
 Promotable Employees report (FP_PROM) 181
 Promotable Employees Report page 178, 181
 promotion probation periods 153
 assigning 153
 calculating end dates 154
 denying 156

 setting up 153
 promotions
 grade *See Also* grade promotions
 probation periods 153
 validating and denying 156
 proration factors 58
 Proration Ratio page 14, 17
 proration ratios 17

R

ratings 131
 calculating the adjustment constant 136
 calculating the final rating 137
 creating a list of employees to be rated 133
 identifying employees that have not been rated 135
 listing employees to rate 132
 Reason Summary page 20
 Reclassification - New Grade page 184, 187
 Reclassification Criteria page 184, 185
 Reclassification General Info page 184
 reclassifications 183
 entering criteria 185
 processing career updates 190
 processing simulations 188, 189
 setting up the process 183
 validating 190
 Reclassification Simulation page 189
 Reclassification Validation page 190
 rehiring employees 92
 reports
 listing setup data 66
 requests 196
 retroactive process action rules 32
 request management 193
 accepting 194
 creating 194
 deleting 195
 refusing 194
 requests 193
 running reports 196
 sanctions and demotions 195
 understanding 193
 Reset Date and Adv Flag page 168, 171
 retirement age 57
 retroactivity 173
 running the process 174
 setting up rules and actions 31
 starting 174
 understanding 173
 Retroactivity Processing page 174
 Retro Prcs Action Rules page 31, 32, 67
 Retro Prcs Rules/Action page 31
 Review Attendance Time FPS page 132
 Review Career Seniority page 163
 Review Evaluation Status FPS page 135
 Review Merge Results FPS page 215
 Review Rating Prcs Rlts FPS page 135

S

Salary Grade Steps page 50, 51
 salary grade tables 46

- Salary Grade Tables page 48, 49
 - Salary Grade Type page 48
 - salary scales 44, 49
 - Salary Scales page 45
 - Sal Grade Table/Scale - Steps page 68
 - Sanct/Demotion - Overall Data page 107, 108, 195, 196
 - Sanction/Demotion page 108, 196
 - sanctions 107
 - accepting 196
 - entering 108
 - entering details 108
 - refusing 196
 - secondment
 - assessing modifications to period 205
 - calculating deductions 206
 - calculating the contribution share 204
 - creating the secondment record 202
 - defining host organizations 205
 - editing call letters 207
 - ending 203
 - hiring an employee on external 200
 - linking contribution rates and statuses 205
 - managing 199
 - managing contributions for external 204
 - recording on the employee's initial record 202
 - registering a sent employee 201
 - returning from 203
 - setting up contributions 205
 - setting up external 200
 - setting up host organizations 62
 - setting up internal 202
 - understanding 199
 - updating employee records 203
 - Secondment Information page 93, 110, 200, 201
 - Select Promotable Employees page 178, 180
 - Sen Bonus - Overall Data page - Delete Career Data FPS 123
 - Sen Bonus - Overall Data page - Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS 87
 - Sen Bonus - Overall Data page - Update Seniority Bonus FPS 123
 - Sen Bonus Days page - Hiring Seniority Bonus FPS 87, 88
 - Sen Bonus Days page - Update Seniority Bonus FPS 123
 - seniority
 - accounting for steps not terminated in definitions 160
 - calculating 159, 160, 161
 - credits 158
 - entering during hiring 81
 - entering entry seniority earned in another organization 105
 - setting up 159
 - step increment carryover 158
 - understanding 157
 - viewing 103, 162
 - seniority bonuses 86
 - assigning day bonuses 123
 - creating 88
 - entering codes 87
 - headings 40
 - understanding 122
 - Seniority Bonus Headings page 35
 - Seniority Bonus Storage 1 page 128
 - Seniority Bonus Storage 2 page 129
 - service, length of
 - calculating 159, 161
 - setting up 159
 - understanding calculations 157
 - viewing 162
 - Status/Actions page 19, 26
 - Status/Population Codes page 11, 12
 - status and population codes 10, 12
 - Status page - Add Concurrent Empl Record FPS 93
 - Status page - Initialize Status FPS 71, 72
 - Status page - Re-Hire Employee FPS 92
 - Status page - Update Status FPS 111, 151, 152
 - Statutory Position / Employee page 110
 - Step Increment Date page 167
 - Step Increment page 170
 - Step Increment process (FPA320) 169
 - Step Increment Simulation page 171
 - steps
 - defining 50
 - defining using salary scales 44
 - reduction in duration 158
 - Sub-types of Organization page 62, 63
 - substeps 50
 - supporting documents 29, 125
 - Supporting Documents FPS page 126
- ## T
- tables
 - generating reports containing setup data 66
 - setting up 9
 - tenure, trainee
 - calculating tenure dates 140
 - entering new employee status 151
 - granting 148
 - informing supervisors of 142
 - processing 139
 - searching for employees to receive 141
 - understanding 139
 - viewing employee status 151
 - tenure actions 149
 - Tenure page 149, 150
 - Tenure PPD Validation page 144, 148
 - tenure probation period lengths 57
 - theoretical career seniority 51
 - Trainees to be given Tenure page 142
 - trainee tenure
 - validating or rejecting 148
 - Type of Document page 20, 28
 - Type of Organization page 62
 - types of points 42
 - defining 42
 - defining the relationship between reference and amount 44
 - Types of Points page 42, 68
- ## U
- Unlock CAE page 249, 250
 - Update Career page 191
 - Update Counter page 235

W

- working time
 - entering during the hiring process 85
 - managing 120
 - updating 121
- Working Time - Overall Data page 121
- Working Time page 78, 85, 121
- work locations 82, 113
- Work Time - Request tbc FPS page 197
- Work Time - Rqst Rejected FPS page 197
- work time percentage 17
- Work Time Storage1 page 128
- Work Time Storage 2 page 128